

SEARCH PRESS

Art and Craft Book Catalogue

SPRING / SUMMER

2018



COVER IMAGE FROM
The Kew Book of Sugar Flowers
by Cassie Brown
ISBN: 978-1-78221-496-0

Search Press

Art and Craft Book Catalogue

Spring/Summer 2018



CONTENTS



INDEX 117-119
POS DISPLAYS 120

Search Press Ltd

Wellwood
North Farm Road
Tunbridge Wells
Kent TN2 3DR

T: +44 (0)1892 510850
F: +44 (0)1892 515903
E: sales@searchpress.com

www.searchpress.com

Disclaimer: Please note that all details including NYP cover designs are correct at time of going to press, but are subject to change without notice.

Follow us on:



A watercolor painting of several yellow flowers with dark brown centers, set against a background of green foliage. The style is soft and atmospheric, with visible brushstrokes and a mix of yellow, green, and brown tones. The flowers are scattered across the frame, with some in the foreground and others in the background. The green foliage is rendered with various shades of green, from light to dark, and includes some darker, more defined leaves and stems. The overall composition is a close-up of the flowers, filling most of the frame.

ART

Jean Haines BESTSELLING AUTHOR

Well known for her enthusiasm and passion for art, Jean Haines covers a wide range of subjects in a loose and interpretive style. In the 1990s she studied Chinese Brushwork in Hong Kong, which she now incorporates in her expressive watercolours. Light, colour and sections left to the viewers' imagination play a vital role in her paintings. In 1997 Jean moved to Dubai where she held workshops and courses and participated in many prestigious events at major galleries. Her work soon became collectible and she has since sold many pieces which are now in homes all over the world. Following a short period in both France and Belgium, Jean returned to the UK in 2006, and now regularly exhibits and hosts international watercolour workshops for artists from all over the world. She has won many awards for her outstanding work, most recently the SAA's Professional Artist of the Year, Experimental and Abstract Award.

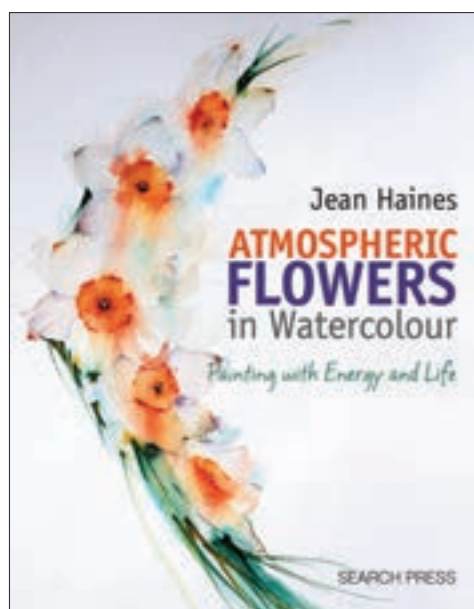
Visit her website: www.jeanhaines.com [f](#) [t](#) [i](#) [g](#)



Jean Haines' Atmospheric Flowers in Watercolour

Painting with energy and life

JEAN HAINES

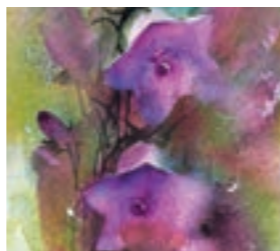


If you want to breath energy and atmosphere into your flower painting, this is the book for you.

World-renowned artist Jean Haines invites you into her garden studio to learn her techniques and approach for painting flowers in watercolour. Fresh, bright and invigorating, this practical step-by-step guide shows you how to paint a huge variety of flowers using Jean's exciting and innovative techniques. The book is bursting with beautiful finished artworks to help you get the best out of your own painting, and Jean's enthusiastic and motivational approach will not fail to inspire even the most reluctant of painters.

- Hardback • 176 pages
- 280 x 216 mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215455
- £19.99 / US \$29.95

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- An insight into a hugely popular author's working methods
- Imaginative, unique take on a favourite subject in a popular medium
- Practical, step-by-step techniques

JUN 2018



BESTSELLER

Paint Yourself Calm

Colourful, creative mindfulness through watercolour

JEAN HAINES

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 280 x 216 mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212829
- £15.99 / US \$29.95

Russian, Spanish, Chinese & French rights sold



BESTSELLER

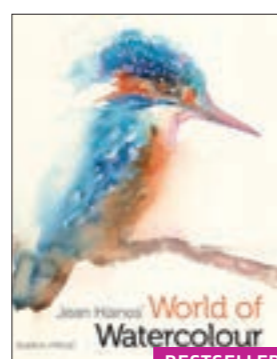
Jean Haines' Colour & Light in Watercolour

NEW EDITION

JEAN HAINES

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212614
- £15.99 / US \$29.95

Chinese & Italian rights sold



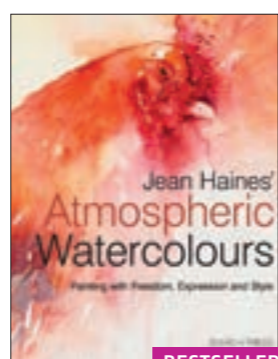
BESTSELLER

Jean Haines' World of Watercolour

JEAN HAINES

- Hardback • 176 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782210399
- £19.99 / US \$35.00

Russian, Chinese, Italian & French rights sold



BESTSELLER

Jean Haines' Atmospheric Watercolours

Painting with freedom, expression and style

JEAN HAINES

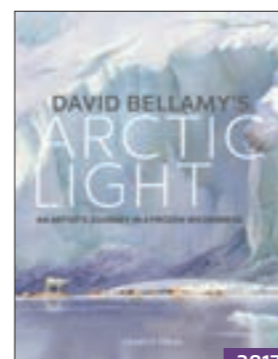
- Hardback • 176 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781844486748
- £19.99 / US \$35.00

Chinese & Italian rights sold

David Bellamy BESTSELLING AUTHOR

David Bellamy has always been fascinated by the world's wild places. Highly regarded as a teacher of art, he has a tremendous following among leisure painters, many of whom have attended his extremely popular courses and workshops both in the UK and overseas. He gives demonstrations and talks, produces successful DVDs, has written many books on watercolour painting and is a regular contributor to art magazines. David lives in Builth Wells, Wales.

Visit his website: www.davidbellamy.co.uk [f](#) [t](#)



2017

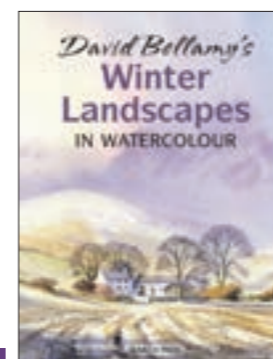
David Bellamy's Arctic Light

An artist's journey in a frozen wilderness

DAVID BELLAMY

- Hardback • 176 pages
- 280 x 216 mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 600 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214236
- £25.00 / US \$35.00

Chinese rights sold



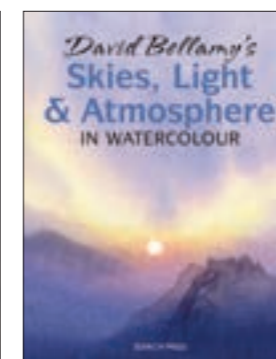
David Bellamy's Winter Landscapes

In watercolour

DAVID BELLAMY

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487035
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

Italian rights sold



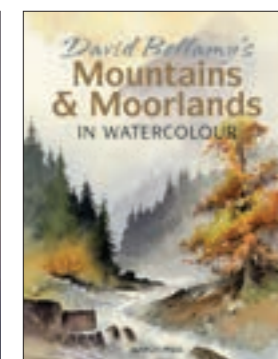
David Bellamy's Skies, Light & Atmosphere

In watercolour

DAVID BELLAMY

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486779
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

French & Italian rights sold



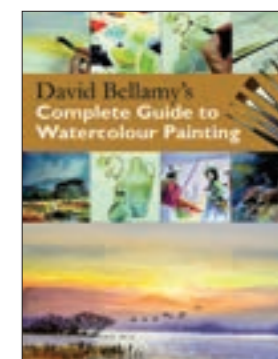
David Bellamy's Mountains & Moorlands

In watercolour

DAVID BELLAMY

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 216 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844485833
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

French & Italian rights sold



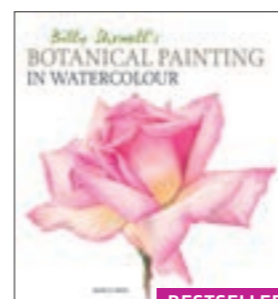
David Bellamy's Complete Guide to Watercolour Painting

DAVID BELLAMY

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487349
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Italian & Russian rights sold

Billy Showell BESTSELLING AUTHOR



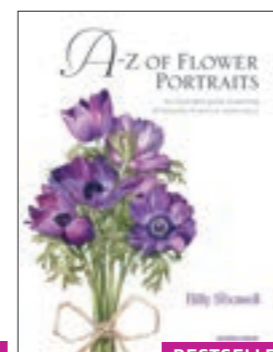
BESTSELLER

Billy Showell's Botanical Painting in Watercolour

BILLY SHOWELL

- Hardback • 192 pages
- 250 x 228mm (9 x 10 inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844484515
- £19.99 / US \$35.00

Japanese, Italian, French, Korean, Russian & Chinese rights sold



BESTSELLER

A-Z of Flower Portraits

An illustrated guide to painting 40 beautiful flowers in watercolour

BILLY SHOWELL

- Hardback • 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844484522
- £17.99 / US \$35.00

Russian, French, German, Italian, Chinese, Polish & Korean rights sold



Watercolour Fruit & Vegetable Portraits

BILLY SHOWELL

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782210832
- £15.99 / US \$25.00

Korean, Russian, Dutch, French, German, Italian & Chinese rights sold



Watercolour Flower Portraits



BILLY SHOWELL

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210825
- £15.99 / US \$25.00

German, French, Italian, Korean, Russian, Spanish & Chinese rights sold

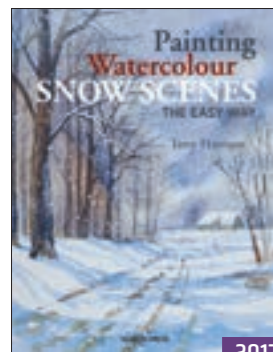
Terry Harrison BESTSELLING AUTHOR

Terry Harrison grew up in Norfolk, UK. His early art education was basic and he never dreamed that he would one day become an artist. At fifteen, Terry moved to Hampshire and, inspired by his brilliant art teacher, won a place at Farnham Art School at the age of sixteen. After graduating he became a graphic artist but continued to paint in his spare time. In 1984 Terry gave up his job to paint full time and never looked back, teaching and demonstrating his watercolour techniques throughout the world, developing his own range of brushes and paints and writing over 20 bestselling books that have been translated into many languages. Sadly, Terry passed away in 2017 but his legacy lives on. His gift for explaining his methods in an easy and accessible way has encouraged countless people to take up painting, and his beautiful works of art, inspired by the English countryside that he loved, continues to be enjoyed by people all over the world.

Visit his website: www.terryharrisonart.com  



In memory of Terry Harrison 1951-2017.
A brilliant friend to Search Press and a unique and fantastic art teacher. He will be missed by all.



2017

Painting Watercolour Snow Scenes The Easy Way

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216 mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 330 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213253
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Chinese & French rights sold



2017

Terry Harrison's Complete Brush with Watercolour

This book comprises material from *Painting Watercolour Landscapes The Easy Way* and *Brush With Watercolour*.

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 176 pages
- 280 x 216 mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214229
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Chinese & Russian rights sold



BESTSELLER

Terry Harrison's Watercolour Secrets

A lifetime of painting techniques. This book comprises material from *Terry's Top Tips for Watercolour Artists* and *Painting Water in Watercolour*.

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 390 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782213291
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

Spanish, German, French & Chinese rights sold

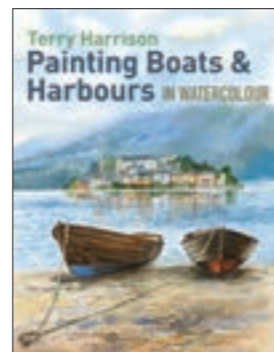


Painting Watercolour Sea & Sky The Easy Way

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781844489503
- £12.99 / US \$25.95

French & Chinese rights sold



Painting Boats & Harbours in Watercolour

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781844489541
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

Chinese, Italian & French rights sold



Painting Watercolour Trees The Easy Way

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 325 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487790
- £12.99 / US \$25.95

Chinese, German, Italian & French rights sold



Painting Watercolour Landscapes The Easy Way

Brush with watercolour 2

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 325 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844484645
- £12.99 / US \$25.95

Chinese, French & German rights sold



Painting Acrylic Landscapes The Easy Way

Brush with acrylics 2

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 325 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844484669
- £12.99 / US \$25.95

French & Italian rights sold



Brush With Acrylics

Painting the easy way

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 345 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844480081
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

French, German, Indonesian & Arabic rights sold



Rustic Buildings & Barns in Watercolour

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 160 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844483426
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Chinese & French rights sold



Terry Harrison's Complete Guide to Watercolour Landscapes

This book comprises material from *Sea & Sky in Watercolour*, *Watercolour Flowers in the Landscape*, *Watercolour Trees and Watercolour Mountains, Valleys & Streams*.

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 192 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844483204
- £12.99 / US \$25.95

Chinese, French, German & Russian rights sold



Ready to Paint: Watercolour Landscapes

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 72 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 227 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844482658
- £8.99 / US \$17.95

Canadian, French, German, Italian, Russian & Spanish rights sold



Ready to Paint: Watercolour Barns

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 72 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 230 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844484089
- £8.99 / US \$17.95

Korean, French, Russian & Italian rights sold



What to Paint: Landscapes in Watercolour

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 285 x 216mm (8½ x 11¼ inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486618
- £10.99 / US \$21.95

French, Russian & Italian rights sold



Trace & Paint Watercolour Landscapes

TERRY HARRISON

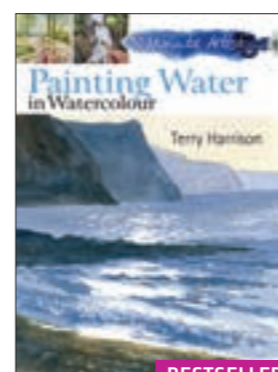
- Paperback • 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 600 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781844487288
- £12.99 / US \$25.95

Chinese rights sold

AUT/WIN 2018

Terry Harrison's Pocket Book for Watercolour Artist

ISBN: 9781782216391



30 Minute Artist: Painting Water in Watercolour

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 215 x 155mm (6¼ x 8½ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489572
- £6.99 / US \$12.95

Japanese, French & Russian rights sold



Terry's Top Tips for Acrylic Artists

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 210 x 148mm (8¼ x 5¾ inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844484638
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

French, Korean & Italian rights sold

Ready to Paint in 30 Minutes SERIES

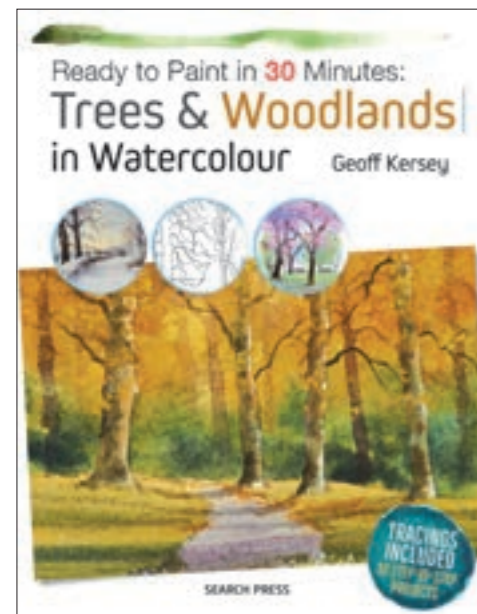
This brand-new series offers a fresh and innovative approach to learning how to paint. Build your skills step by step with over 30 small paintings, each taking no longer than half an hour to complete, then choose from three stunning projects to put everything you've learnt into practice.

- 30+ quick and easy paintings to build up your skills
- Each painting taking no longer than 30 minutes to complete
- Finished paintings designed to fit on to a 6" x 4" (A6) watercolour pad
- Aimed at complete beginners as well as those who want to practice and improve their painting skills
- Three final paintings designed to put all of your new-found skills into practice

"This is a genuinely exciting evolution of a popular series. You'll be guided through some simple exercises and on to complete paintings, gaining valuable insights that will develop and improve your skills." - Henry Malt, Artbookreview.net

Trees & Woodlands in Watercolour

GEOFF KERSEY



This complete beginner's guide to painting trees and woodlands is ideal if you want to learn to paint but are short on time. 30 quick and easy exercises, each taking no more than 30 minutes, offer you a complete course, teaching all the skills you need to paint trees on their own and as part of beautiful woodland scenes.

The 30-minute paintings are all worked at postcard size – ideal for a 6 x 4in (A6) watercolour pad, and outline drawings are provided on tracing paper for those who are less confident at drawing. Each of the small paintings focuses on a specific subject or technique and is a work of art in its own right. Store them in your portfolio as an easy reference for future painting projects, or even frame them and display them on the wall to impress your family and friends.

The final section of the book contains three complete paintings that demonstrate how to combine everything you've learned in the previous exercises. These paintings, too, are accompanied by actual-size tracings.

- Paperback • 96 + 32 pages of tracings
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215264
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

French



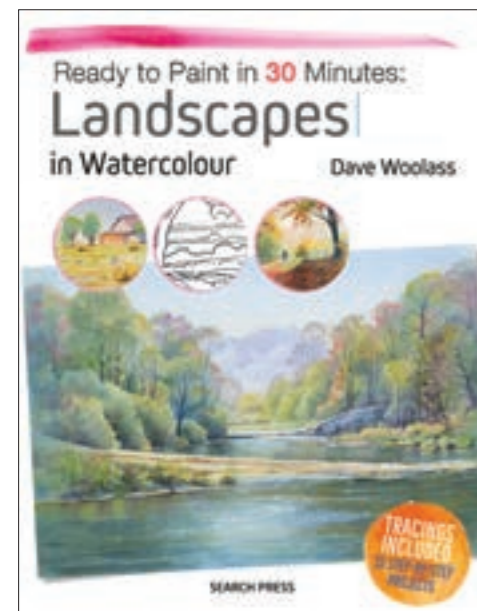
SELLING POINTS

- Each of the 30 exercises can be completed in a thirty-minute time frame
- Includes tracings for each exercise, and for each of the beautiful final projects
- Perfect book for people migrating from colouring to creative painting

APR 2018

Landscapes in Watercolour

DAVE WOOLASS



An ideal beginner's guide to painting watercolour landscapes for artists who are short on time.

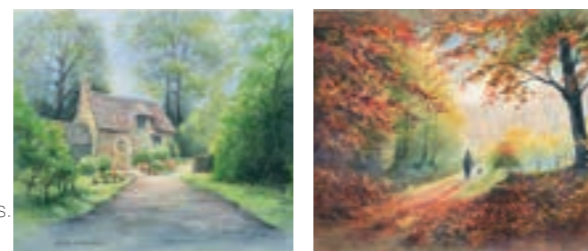
This guide to painting watercolour landscapes is ideal if you want to learn to paint but are short on time. Broken down into 33 quick and easy paintings that take no more than 30 minutes to complete, this basic course will teach you all the skills you need to paint landscapes and their components, including trees in winter, sparkling water, hedgerows and gates, animals, human figures and buildings in the landscape.

The 30-minute paintings are all worked at postcard size – ideal for a 6 x 4in (A6) watercolour pad, and tracings are included for those with limited drawing skills. Each small painting is a work of art in its own right, and can be stored in your portfolio for reference later, or framed and hung on the wall to impress your friends.

There are 33 tracings in all to help you compose your own landscape paintings.

- Paperback • 96 + 32 pages of tracings
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 450 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214144
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

French rights sold



SELLING POINTS

- Each of the exercises can be completed in a 30-minute time frame
- Includes tracings for the exercises, and for each of the three beautiful final projects
- Perfect book for people migrating from colouring to creative painting

FEB 2018

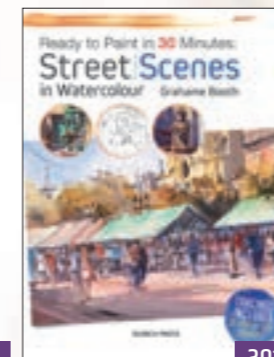


Flowers in Watercolour

ANN MORTIMER

- Paperback
- 96 + 32 pages of tracing
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215196
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Italian & French rights sold



Street Scenes in Watercolour

GRAHAME BOOTH

- Paperback
- 96 + 32 pages of tracing
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214151
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Italian, Chinese & French rights sold

Take Three Colours SERIES

Do you want to start watercolour painting but don't know where to start? This brand new series shows those who have never picked up a paintbrush how to get started with just 3 colours, 3 brushes and 9 easy projects. Beginners will be amazed at what they can achieve in just a few simple steps.

- Practical absolute beginner's course
- Uses only the bare minimum of materials
- Great promotional opportunity with a pack of affordable materials
- No jargon or techniques to learn before starting
- Plenty of practice to develop the skills taught
- Works as a course from first steps to beautiful paintings

- Paperback
- 64 pages
- 292 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11½ inches
- Colour throughout
- £8.99 / US \$14.95



Watercolour Seascapes

Start to paint with 3 colours, 3 brushes and 9 easy projects

GEOFF KERSEY

ISBN: 9781782215271

Korean rights sold



Watercolour Flowers

Start to paint with 3 colours, 3 brushes and 9 easy projects

JULIE KING

ISBN: 9781782215288

Korean & Russian rights sold



Watercolour Landscapes

Start to paint with 3 colours, 3 brushes and 9 easy projects

GEOFF KERSEY

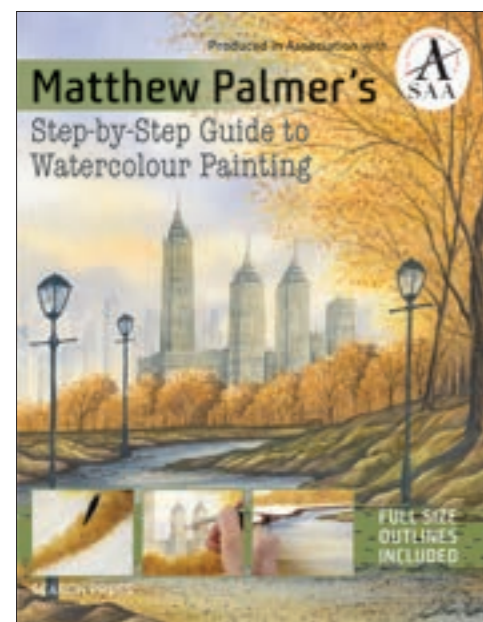
ISBN: 9781782212973

Korean, Russian, Dutch, Chinese, French & Italian rights sold

Matthew Palmer's Step-by-Step Guide to Watercolour Painting

MATTHEW PALMER

MAY 2018



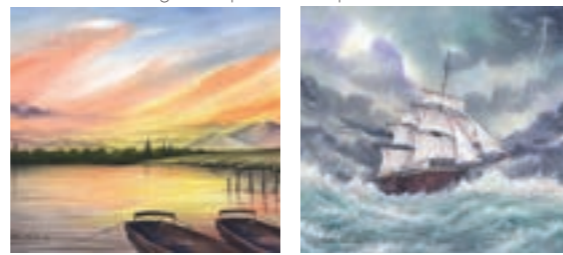
This comprehensive step-by-step guide to producing landscapes and seascapes in watercolour is a natural progression in learning from Matthew Palmer's previous title, *Watercolour for the Absolute Beginner*. Providing a complete course in painting, this latest book explores in further detail the key techniques used in watercolour painting, including the application of resists; colour mixing; applying natural-looking foliage to trees and woodlands; use of dry-brush technique in depicting intricate detail; and using scratch-out techniques to add sparkle and movement to water.

The book features six full step-by-step projects to help readers develop their watercolour painting skills, featuring a waterfall scene, a poppy field with country cottage, a Mediterranean seascape, and New York in autumn-time; each accompanied with a full-size outline.

Matthew Palmer's Step-by-Step Guide to Watercolour Painting is the perfect companion for artists who have mastered the rudiments of the medium but are keen to improve their skills, develop their own style, and progress further on their journey to painting success.

- Paperback • 168 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782215103
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- Natural progression in learning from Matthew Palmer's previous title *Watercolour for the Absolute Beginner*
- Step-by-step exercises
- Six full step by step projects, each features a full-size outline



SEE ALSO

Watercolour for the Absolute Beginner and *Painting Without Paint* by Matthew Palmer on pages 11 and 34.

The Watercolour Flower Painter's A to Z

An illustrated directory of techniques for painting 50 popular flowers

ADELENE FLETCHER

MAY 2018



A brand new edition of the bestselling book by renowned watercolour artist, Adelene Fletcher.

From azalea to zantedeschia, this unique watercolour artist's guide offers easy-to-follow, plant-specific information on how to paint 50 of the most popular species of flower in a crisp and natural style. Adelene teaches you the essential skills of creating a realistic structure and form of a flower by close observation of the pattern of light and shade on petals and foliage.

Included are step-by-step photographs, details, and instructions on capturing the individual essence of the flower, together with comprehensive information on the appropriate techniques and colour mixes to use. Glorious full-colour photographs of the finished watercolour show the depth and variety of the plant portraits, from the exquisitely executed passion flower to the bold luminosity of the oriental poppy. Finally, a handy colour key is included for every flower, helping you prepare your palette before delving into your floral portrait.

If you have never painted flowers before, or have always wanted to capture that specific species on canvas that you've never managed to grow in your own garden, this is the book for you.

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 215mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216483
- £12.99 / \$19.95



SELLING POINTS

- Unique guide on how to paint 50 of the most popular species of flower in watercolour
- Includes photographs, details and instructions on capturing the essence of each flower, together with comprehensive information on techniques and colour mixes to use
- Glorious full-colour photographs of the finished flower

Anna Mason's Watercolour World

Create vibrant, realistic paintings inspired by nature

ANNA MASON

APR 2018



Anna's vibrant, detailed and uplifting watercolours have earned her worldwide recognition. In this, her second book, she goes beyond flowers to explore her inspirations from across the natural world, including fruit, birds and animals. The book gives you a very personal insight into Anna's way of working; with clarity and warmth she will help you find inspiration, choose scale and composition, see things correctly and work with discipline and flow until you produce fabulous work of your own. Packed with advice and inspiring finished pieces, this gorgeous book guides you through her method of working with four beautiful step-by-step projects.

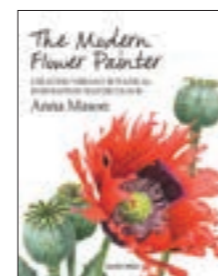
- Hardback • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213475
- £19.99 / US \$29.95

Chinese & French rights sold



SELLING POINTS

- New title from popular watercolour artist, Anna Mason
- Packed with inspiring artwork, easy-to-follow step-by-steps, practical painting advice and insights into Anna's way of working
- Covers inspiration from across the natural world



SEE ALSO

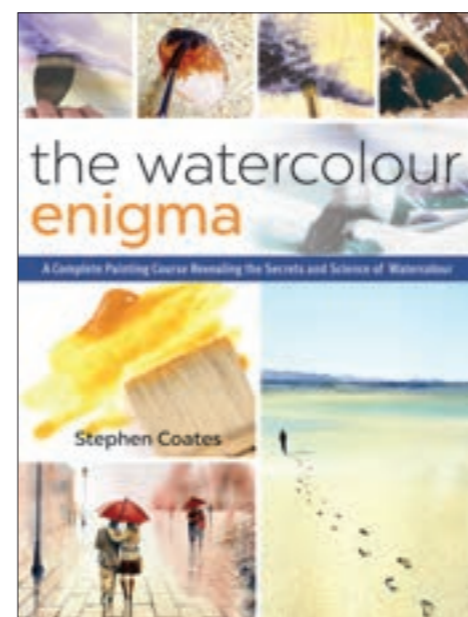
The Modern Flower Painter by Anna Mason on page 11.

The Watercolour Enigma

A complete painting course revealing the secrets and science of watercolour

STEPHEN COATES

MAR 2018



Many watercolour artists are disappointed with the results of their endeavours, because their attempts at painting do not always turn out as intended. However, the majority of mistakes are caused by the misuse of paint rather than artistic inability.

Understanding the medium and how to use it will turn potential failure into success, and discovering the truth about how to use watercolours is exciting, liberating and enormously rewarding.

The Watercolour Enigma is based on a practical course by artist Stephen Coates, and is designed to take the student through a process of learning rarely seen in other practical art books. By examining the basic science of watercolour and through a series of practical, straightforward, step-by-step painting exercises, budding painters will leave Stephen's book not only with a mine of watercolour knowledge, but also a selection of stunning paintings they will be proud to have painted.

Fulfil your dream and learn to paint like a true watercolour expert.

- Paperback flexi • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 430 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215615
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

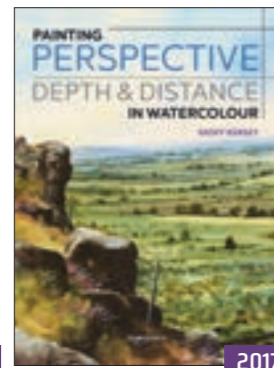
- Progressive watercolour course for beginner painters
- Each exercise presents new techniques, all introduced through practical step-by-step instructions
- Stunning gallery inside, providing inspiration and examples of all the skills demonstrated and explained in the book
- Based on Stephen Coates' popular art course in the UK



Complete Guide to Watercolour

All the essential techniques and skills you need
DAVID WEBB

- Paperback flexi with flaps
- 256 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 800 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215738
- £15.99



Painting Perspective, Depth & Distance in Watercolour

UPDATED & EXPANDED EDITION
GEOFF KERSEY

- Paperback with flaps · 144 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213116
- £14.99 / US \$24.95

Chinese & French rights sold



How to Paint Skies

UPDATED EDITION
GEOFF KERSEY

- Paperback · 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214205
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

Chinese, French & Italian rights sold



Learn to Paint in Watercolour with 50 Small Paintings

Pick up the skills, put on the paint, hang up your art
WIL FREEBORN

- Paperback · 144 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 240 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782214397
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



Pure Watercolour Painting

Classic techniques for creating radiant landscapes
PETER CRONIN

- Paperback with flaps · 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214359
- £15.99 / US \$24.95

Chinese rights sold



How to Paint Water in Watercolour

NEW EDITION
JOE DOWDEN

- Paperback with flaps · 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214199
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

Japanese & Chinese rights sold

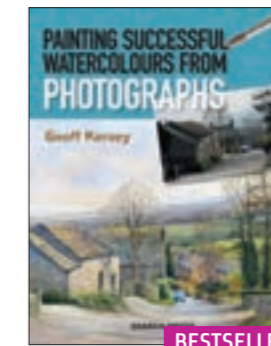


Joe Dowden's Complete Guide to Painting Water in Watercolour

JOE DOWDEN

- Hardback · 160 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487684
- £19.99 / US \$35.00

Italian rights sold



Painting Successful Watercolours from Photographs

GEOFF KERSEY

- Paperback · 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489985
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

Russian, Japanese, Chinese, Italian & French rights sold



Watercolour for the Absolute Beginner

MATTHEW PALMER

- Paperback · 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 566 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488254
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Slovenian, Estonian & Russian rights sold

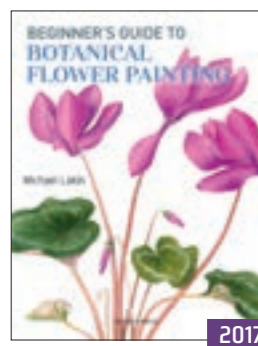


Watercolours Unleashed

JANE BETTERIDGE

- Paperback with flaps · 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782210351
- £14.99 / US \$24.95

Italian & French rights sold



Beginner's Guide to Botanical Flower Painting

MICHAEL LAKIN

- Paperback · 128 pages +tracings
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 430 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213109
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free

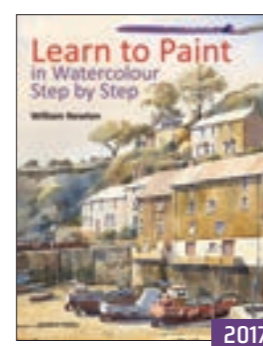


How to Paint Flowers & Plants

In watercolour
UPDATED & EXPANDED EDITION
JANET WHITTLE

- Paperback with flaps · 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 280 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214182
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

Chinese, French & Italian rights sold



Learn to Paint in Watercolour Step-by-Step

WILLIAM NEWTON

- Paperback · 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215233
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Chinese & French rights sold



Vibrant Watercolours

How to paint with drama and intensity
HAZEL LALE

- Paperback with flaps · 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 370 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212942
- £14.99 / US \$24.95

Chinese rights sold



From Sketch to Watercolour Painting

Pen, line and wash
UPDATED & EXPANDED EDITION
WENDY JELBERT

- Paperback with flaps · 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 230 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213062
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

Russian, Chinese, French rights sold



Drawing & Painting Portraits in Watercolour

DAVID THOMAS

- Paperback with flaps · 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 420 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210917
- £15.99 / US \$29.95

Chinese, French & Italian rights sold

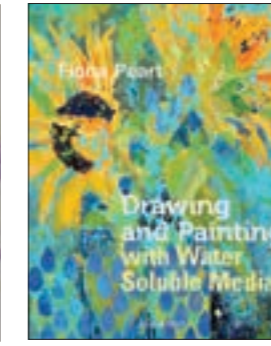


Wendy Tait's Watercolour Flowers

Fresh, effective and imaginative techniques
WENDY TAIT

- Paperback · 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782210177
- £15.99 / US \$24.95

Russian, Chinese & Italian rights sold



Drawing and Painting with Water Soluble Media

FIONA PEART

- Paperback with flaps · 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489534
- £15.99 / US \$29.95

All rights free



The Modern Flower Painter

Creating vibrant botanical portraits in watercolour
ANNA MASON

- Hardback · 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781844488636
- £17.99 / US \$35.00

French, Russian, Chinese, Czech & Italian rights sold



Janet Whittle's Watercolour Flowers

JANET WHITTLE

- Paperback · 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486687
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Japanese, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Russian & South African rights sold



30 Minute Artist: Painting Flowers in Watercolour

FIONA PEART

- Paperback · 96 pages
- 215 x 155mm (6¼ x 8½ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488261
- £6.99 / US \$12.95

French & Russian rights sold



30 Minute Artist: Painting Water in Watercolour

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback · 96 pages
- 215 x 155mm (6¼ x 8½ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489572
- £6.99 / US \$12.95

Japanese, French & Russian rights sold



Handbook of Watercolour Landscapes Tips & Techniques

VARIOUS AUTHORS

- Paperback · 376 pages
- 219 x 162mm (6½ x 8½ inches)
- 1000 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489619
- £12.99 / US \$24.95



Handbook of Watercolour Tips & Techniques

VARIOUS AUTHORS

- Paperback · 376 pages
- 219 x 162mm (6½ x 8½ inches)
- 1000 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486625
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

Russian rights sold

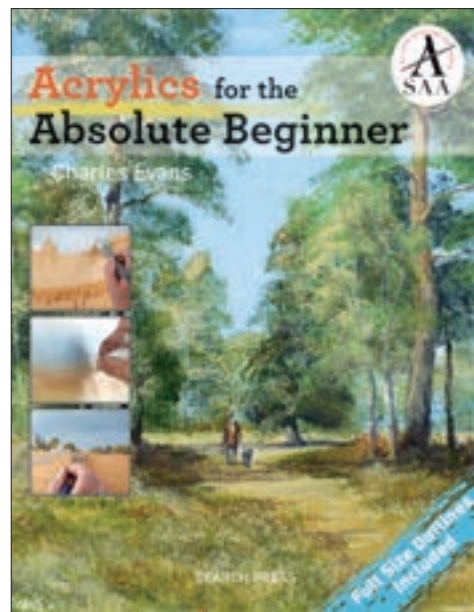
SEE ALSO



The Encyclopedia of Watercolour Techniques, The Watercolour Artist's Bible, Colour Mixing Guide: Watercolour and Compendium of Watercolour Techniques on page 31 and 32.

Acrylics for the Absolute Beginner

CHARLES EVANS

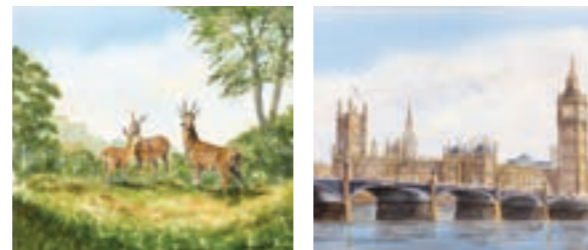


A comprehensive course in landscape painting with acrylics by popular author and tutor Charles Evans. Charles' no-nonsense techniques and engaging writing style bring acrylic painting within the grasp of anyone keen to get started in this versatile and popular medium.

The book begins with excellent advice for the beginner, including easy drawing for painting, composition, easy perspective, light and shade, colour, and how to use acrylics with different painting styles. There are six full step-by-step painting projects ranging from simple skies to snowy landscapes with horses, each of which is supported by additional exercises and techniques.

The step-by-step projects allow aspiring artists to put into practice their new-found skills, and produce six stunning paintings of their own, in a range of styles. A pull-out outline drawing is provided for every project, and Charles shows how to transfer these onto the painting surface. Charles' accessible and irreverent style makes learning to paint with acrylics easy and fun.

- Paperback
 - 128 pages + 12 outline tracings
 - 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
 - 350 colour photographs
 - ISBN: 9781782213987
 - £12.99 / US \$19.95
- All rights free



SELLING POINTS

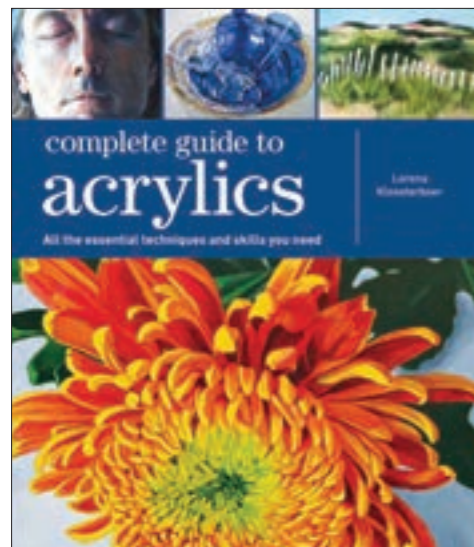
- Ideal starting point for any aspiring artist
- Broad skill set – useful for any artist or craftsperson
- Great to sell alongside acrylics and other painting materials
- Simple, approachable and achievable

NEW

Complete Guide to Acrylics

All the essential techniques and skills you need

LORENA KLOOSTERBOER

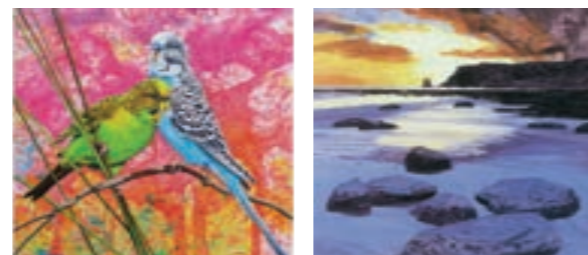


This comprehensive and accessible reference guide provides an in-depth exploration into the art of painting with acrylics, and has been created as one book that will accompany the reader on the complete journey from beginner to artist. With expert advice and step-by-step guidance in a wide range of techniques, this is an indispensable resource for beginning artists, students, and experienced painters alike.

Drawing on the expertise of master painters from around the world, *Complete Guide to Acrylics* covers every aspect of working in acrylics in detail, from materials and mediums to tools and techniques. It is also a very practical approach, brimming with demonstrations to explain and reinforce the essential skills, and offering useful insights into all stages of the creative process.

Accompanied by a wealth of images, and with a useful reference section with technical data and notes on commissions, selling and exhibiting, this is the ultimate desktop resource for artists, students, and hobbyists alike.

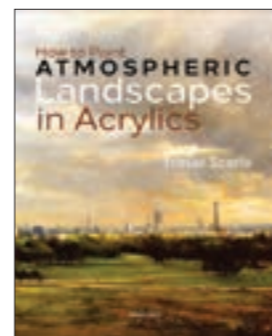
- Paperback flexi with flaps • 320 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215745
- £15.99



SELLING POINTS

- Comprehensive guide to painting in acrylics
- Expert advice and step-by-step guidance in a wide range of techniques
- Guidance on how to take your paintings from your home and out into the world with information on marketing, production and shipping, allowing you to evolve from amateur to professional painter

NEW



How to Paint Atmospheric Landscapes in Acrylics

FRASER SCARFE

- Hardback • 192 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212836
- £19.99 / US \$35.00

Chinese



Learn to Paint in Acrylics with 50 Small Paintings

Pick up the skills, put on the paint, hang up your art

MARK DANIEL NELSON

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782215684
- £12.99

2017

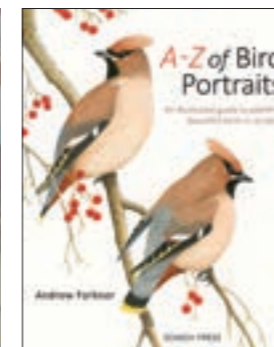


Vibrant Acrylics

HASHIM AKIB

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486977
- £14.99 / US \$29.95

French, German, Italian & Dutch rights sold



A-Z of Bird Portraits

An illustrated guide to painting beautiful birds in acrylics

ANDREW FORKNER

- Hardback • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210023
- £19.99 / US \$35.00

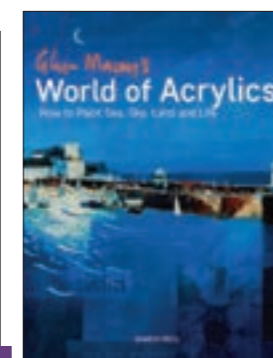
Russian, Dutch, Chinese, Italian & French rights sold



Winsor & Newton's Colour Mixing Guides: Acrylics

JOHN BARBER

- Spiralbound • 64 pages
- 185 x 145mm (5¾ x 7¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781844482276
- £9.99 / US \$19.95



Glyn Macey's World of Acrylics

How to paint sea, sky, land and life

GLYN MACEY

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782211174
- £15.99 / US \$29.95

Chinese rights sold



Acrylics Unleashed

GLYN MACEY

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781844487967
- £14.99 / US \$24.95

Italian rights sold



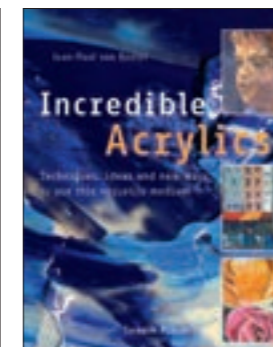
Sea & Sky in Acrylics

Techniques & inspiration

DAVE WHITE

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 290 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782210672
- £12.99 / US \$21.95

French & Italian rights sold



Incredible Acrylics

Techniques, ideas and new ways to use this versatile medium

JEAN-PAUL VAN BOXTEL

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 275 x 210mm (8¾ x 10¾ inches)
- 145 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844485376
- £14.99 / US \$29.95



All About Acrylics

A complete guide to painting using this versatile medium

OLIVER LÖHR, KRISTINA SCHAPER & UTE ZANDER

- Paperback • 176 pages
- 280 x 210mm (8¾ x 11 inches)
- 315 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486052
- £14.99 / US \$24.95



The Acrylic Flower Painter's A to Z

LEXI SUNDELL

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 215mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844482948
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

SEE ALSO



The Encyclopedia of Acrylic Techniques, Compendium of Acrylic Techniques, Colour Mixing Guide: Acrylics and *The Acrylic Artist's Bible* on page 31 and 32.



2017

Vibrant Oils

HAIDEE-JO SUMMERS

- Paperback with flaps • 176 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212539
- £15.99 / US \$24.95

Chinese, French & Italian rights sold

**Sea & Sky in Oils***Painting the atmosphere and majesty of the sea*

ROY LANG

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213055
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

Italian rights sold

**Painting Pastel Landscapes**

JEREMY FORD

- Paperback with flaps • 96 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782211167
- £14.99 / US \$24.95

French rights sold

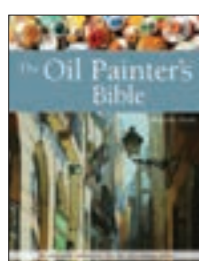
**Pastels Unleashed**

MARGARET EVANS

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489084
- £14.99 / US \$24.95

Chinese, Italian & French rights sold

SEE ALSO



The Encyclopedia of Oil Techniques, The Oil Painter's Bible, The Encyclopedia of Pastel Techniques and The Pastel Artist's Bible on page 31 and 32.



BESTSELLER

Abstract Nature*Painting the natural world with acrylics, watercolour and mixed media*

WALTRAUD NAWRATIL

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 225 x 225mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212386
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

**Abstracts: Techniques and Textures**

ROLINA VAN VLIET

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 225 x 225mm (8½ x 8½ inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489558
- £12.99 / US \$25.95

**Abstracts: 50 Inspirational Projects**

ROLINA VAN VLIET

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 225 x 225mm (8½ x 8½ inches)
- 175 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487158
- £12.99 / US \$25.95

**Painting Abstracts***Ideas, projects and techniques*

ROLINA VAN VLIET

- Paperback • 176 pages
- 225 x 225mm (8½ x 8½ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844483365
- £12.99 / US \$25.95



BESTSELLER

Realistic Abstracts*Painting abstracts based on what you see*

KEES VAN AALST

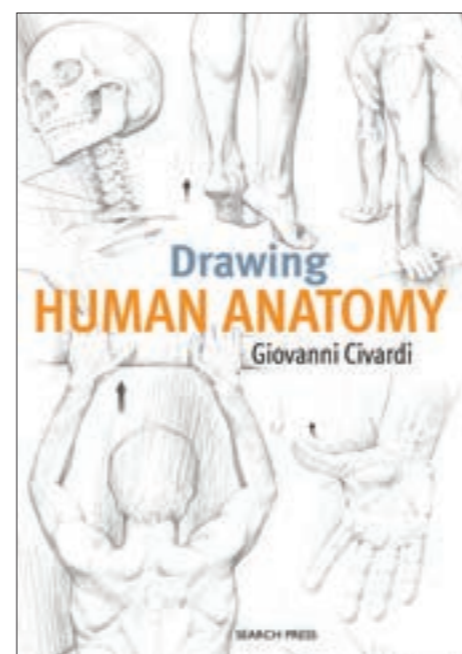
- Paperback • 160 pages
- 225 x 225mm (8½ x 8½ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844485604
- £12.99 / US \$25.95

Giovanni Civardi BESTSELLING AUTHOR

Giovanni Civardi was born in Milan in 1947. While training to become a sculptor, portrait artist and illustrator at the Free Life-Study School of the Accademia di Brera, he also studied medicine and surgery. For over a decade, he worked as an illustrator, producing commissions for newspapers, magazines and book covers. During frequent trips to France and Denmark, Civardi put on one-man exhibitions of this work and pursued his interest in studying the relationship between medical anatomy and the human form as depicted by the artist. His experience gained from teaching anatomy, life drawing and portraiture in schools and institutions over many years has led to the publication of numerous books in which Civardi's experiences are brought into focus.

Drawing Human Anatomy

GIOVANNI CIVARDI

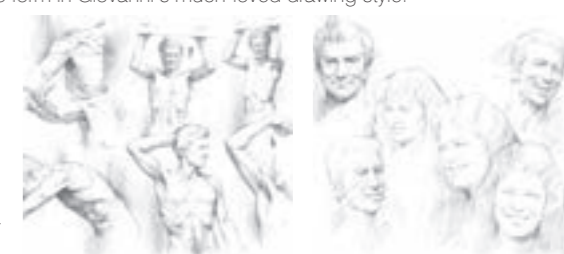


From the bestselling, world-renowned life-drawer Giovanni Civardi comes this latest edition of the concise guide to drawing the human form.

To become a successful artist in figure drawing, it is essential to understand the inner workings of the human body; but the complex nature of our anatomy makes the process of learning to draw it often daunting. In *Drawing Human Anatomy*, Giovanni Civardi breaks down the numerous components that make up our bodies into easy, absorbable chunks – from the skin right down to the skeleton. Beginning with easy-to-follow summaries on the makeup of human anatomy, along with advice on how to depict the human figure on paper, the book delves straight into our inner mechanics to get you started on your drawing journey right away. In addition, each muscle and skeletal structure is accompanied by a clear diagram indicating its location on the body, and a drawing of the form in Giovanni's much-loved drawing style.

With dozens of illustrations explaining the relationships between our bones and muscles, and with a wide range of body positions covered – front and back, and rest and motion – this is an exceptional, practical guide to producing anatomically correct drawings for artists of all abilities.

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 295 x 210mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 400 illustrations throughout
- ISBN: 9781782216056
- £9.99 / US \$14.95



SELLING POINTS

- Highly graphic and practical guide to anatomy that breaks down our complex bodies into easily absorbable chunks
- Civardi has sold almost 60,000 copies, with his books on figure drawing proving to be one of the most successful themes



2017

Drawing the Male Nude

GIOVANNI CIVARDI

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 297 x 210mm (8¾ x 11¾ inches)
- 100 b/w illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782214618
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

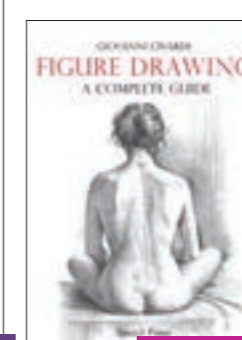


2017

Drawing the Female Nude

GIOVANNI CIVARDI

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 297 x 210mm (8¾ x 11¾ inches)
- 100 b/w illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782214625
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



BESTSELLER

Figure Drawing: A Complete Guide

GIOVANNI CIVARDI

Includes seven books from the successful Art of Drawing series: *Drawing Techniques, Heads and Faces, Sketching People, Understanding Human Form and Structure, The Nude, Drawing Hands and Feet and Clothing on Figures.*

- Paperback • 440 pages
- 220 x 152mm (6 x 8¾ inches)
- 900 b/w illustrations throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212799
- £9.99 / US \$19.95



BESTSELLER

Drawing: A Complete Guide

GIOVANNI CIVARDI

A pocket-sized edition of Giovanni Civardi's essential reference work *Complete Guide to Drawing*, revised to include *The Nude*.

- Paperback • 440 pages
- 220 x 152mm (6 x 8¾ inches)
- 450 b/w illustrations
- ISBN: 9781844485086
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

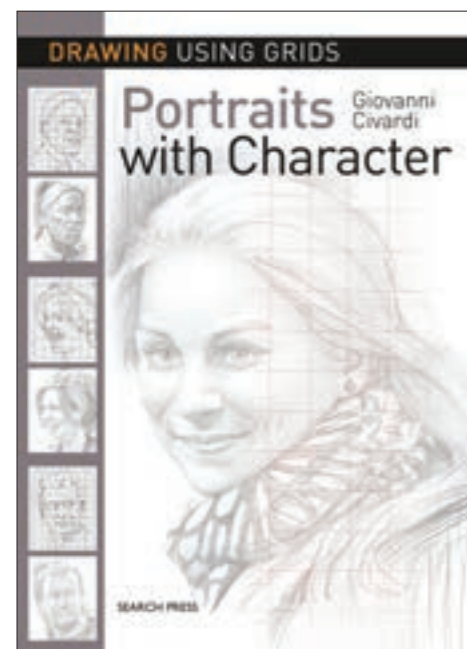
Drawing Using Grids SERIES

From world-renowned artist Giovanni Civardi, this highly practical series uses the traditional grid technique to make the drawing process both simple and accessible.

Starting from a photograph, Civardi shows you how to create an accurate pencil sketch of the subject by overlaying a grid and transferring the image one square at a time. The sketch is then rendered in easy stages to create a finished drawing. Even the most complex of subjects can be broken down into easy steps using this method, and by studying Civardi's step-by-step exercises the reader will very soon be producing highly detailed drawings based on photographs of their own.

Portraits with Character

GIOVANNI CIVARDI



From world-renowned artist Giovanni Civardi, this highly practical guide uses the traditional grid technique to make the process of creating a characterful portrait drawing both simple and accessible.

Starting from a photograph, Civardi shows you how to create an accurate pencil sketch of the subject by overlaying a grid and transferring the image one square at a time. The drawing is then rendered in easy stages to create a finished portrait. Even the most complex of subjects can be broken down into easy steps using this method, and by following the numerous, step-by-step exercises the reader will very soon be producing highly detailed drawings based on photographs of their own.

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 295 x 210mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- Illustrations throughout
- ISBN: 9781782215318
- £8.99 / US \$12.95

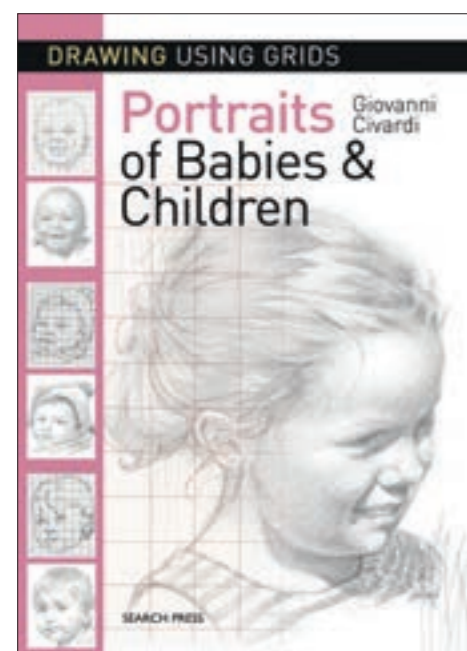


SELLING POINTS

- Instruction from world renowned life drawer Giovanni Civardi
- Easy-to-follow grid-based guides
- Includes a fantastic variety of inspirational drawings from the artist

Portraits of Babies and Children

GIOVANNI CIVARDI



From world-renowned artist Giovanni Civardi, this highly practical guide to drawing babies and children uses the traditional grid technique to make the drawing process both simple and accessible.

Starting from a photograph, Civardi shows you how to create an accurate pencil sketch of the subject by overlaying a grid and transferring the image one square at a time. The drawing is then rendered in easy stages to create a finished portrait. Even the most complex of subjects can be broken down into easy steps using this method, and by following the numerous, step-by-step exercises the reader will very soon be producing highly detailed drawings based on photographs of their own.

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 295 x 210mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- Illustrations throughout
- ISBN: 9781782215325
- £8.99 / US \$12.95



SELLING POINTS

- Instruction from world renowned life artist Giovanni Civardi
- Easy-to-follow grid-based guides
- Includes a fantastic variety of inspirational drawings from the artist

- Paperback
- 80 pages
- 295 x 210mm
- 8½ x 11½ inches
- Illustrations throughout
- £8.99/ US \$12.95

MAR 2018

MAR 2018

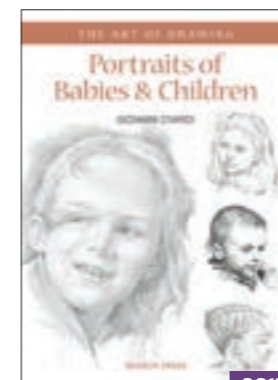
The world's finest art and craft books

The Art of Drawing SERIES

Excellent teaching and reference manuals for all artists.

- Provide highly visual, expert guidance on a broad range of subjects
- Includes numerous examples of the author's own work
- Suitable for beginners as well as more advanced artists

- Paperback
- 64 pages
- 295 x 210mm
- 8½ x 11½ inches
- 100 b/w illustrations
- £8.99/ US \$17.95



Portraits of Babies & Children

ISBN: 9781782213161



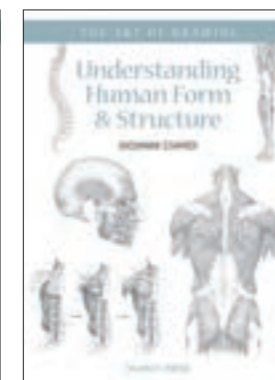
Drawing Statues

ISBN: 9781782213154



Wild Animals

ISBN: 9781782212935



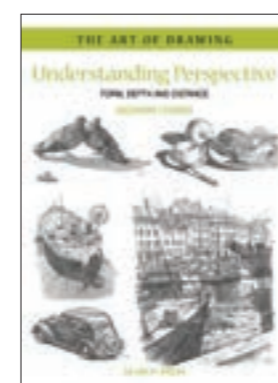
Understanding Human Form & Structure

ISBN: 9781782212317



Clothing on Figures

How to draw folds, fabrics and drapery
ISBN: 9781782212300



Understanding Perspective

Form, depth and distance
ISBN: 9781844487837



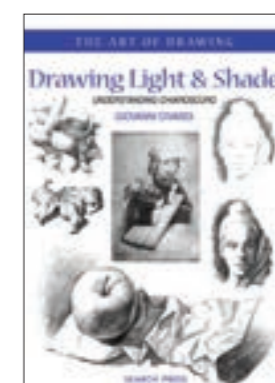
Heads & Faces

With character and expression
ISBN: 9781844487851



Drawing Pets

ISBN: 9781844487844



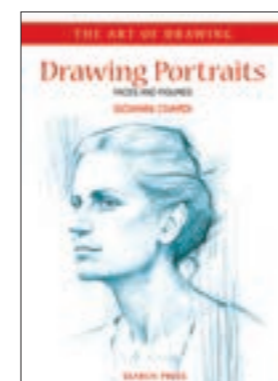
Drawing Light & Shade

Understanding chiaroscuro
ISBN: 9781844481866



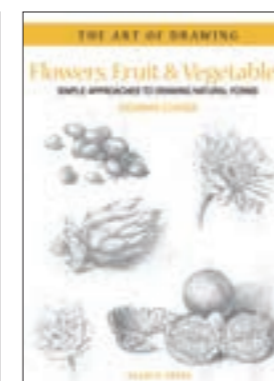
Drawing Hands & Feet

Form, proportions, gestures and actions
ISBN: 9781844480715



Drawing Portraits

Faces and figures
ISBN: 9781903975091



Flowers, Fruit & Vegetables

Simple approaches to drawing natural forms
ISBN: 9781844486823



Sketching People

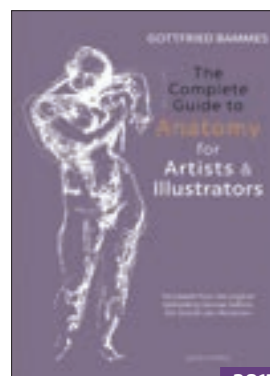
Faces and figures
ISBN: 9781844486830

GOTTFRIED BAMMES BESTSELLING AUTHOR

Gottfried Bammes, born in 1920 in Freital, Germany, worked as an art teacher at the College of Fine Arts in Dresden. He was a prolific writer and artist, considered to be a master of life drawing and anatomy and produced numerous books on the subject in his lifetime. In 1974 Bammes was awarded the National Prize of the German Democratic Republic for Science and Technology and received the Culture and Art Prize of the City of Freital in 2000.

His anatomic drawing textbooks have become standard reference works, and several of his books have been translated into English.

Author of the bestselling *Die Gestalt des Menschen*, originally published in German in 1964 and translated for the first time in English by Search Press.



The Complete Guide to Anatomy for Artists & Illustrators

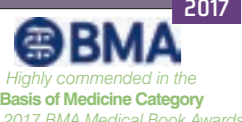
GOTTFRIED BAMMES
 • Hardback • 504 pages
 • 295 x 210mm (8¼ x 11½ inches)
 • 1222 illustrations
 • ISBN: 9781782213581
 • £50.00 / US \$80.00

Complete Guide to Drawing Animals

GOTTFRIED BAMMES
 • Paperback • 240 pages
 • 295 x 210mm (8¼ x 11½ inches)
 • 300 colour photographs
 • ISBN: 9781844489213
 • £19.99 / US \$35.00

Complete Guide to Life Drawing

GOTTFRIED BAMMES
 • Paperback • 312 pages
 • 295 x 210mm (8¼ x 11½ inches)
 • 400 colour photographs
 • ISBN: 9781844486908
 • £19.99 / US \$35.00

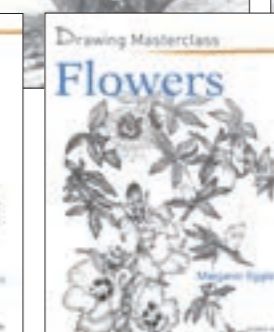
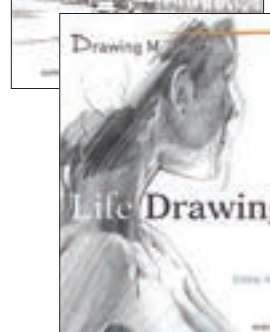
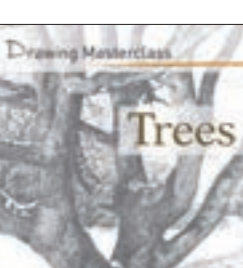


Drawing Masterclass SERIES

Everything you need to know to develop and improve your drawing skills. Complete, practical guides offering expert instruction from top artists, packed with useful advice, techniques and inspiration.

- Step-by-step projects to help you improve your drawing skills
- Beautiful, inspiring drawings
- Packed with expert advice

• Paperback
 • 96 pages
 • 280 x 216mm
 • 8½ x 11 inches
 • 100 b/w illustrations
 • £12.99 / US \$19.95



Life Drawing
 EDDIE ARMER
 ISBN: 9781844488186
 French & Spanish rights sold

Flowers
 MARGARET EGGLETON
 ISBN: 9781844487240
 French & Spanish rights sold

Portraits
 CAROLE MASSEY
 ISBN: 9781844487479
 Spanish rights sold

Clothed Figures
 LUCY SWINBURNE
 ISBN: 9781782210795
 French & Spanish rights sold

5-Minute Sketching SERIES

Each book in the *5-Minute Sketching* series comprises 60 exercises for new and aspiring artists, encouraging them to dust off their sketchbooks and start to draw in a short amount of time. This bite-sized approach will help readers to make drawing a part of their everyday lives, as many new artists are intimidated by the prospect of trawling through very technical drawing books – especially when they are short on time. In this series, readers can produce a great drawing within five minutes, following the five expert tips and ideas on every double-page spread as well as examples of amazing quick sketches that will inspire and booster their creative confidence.

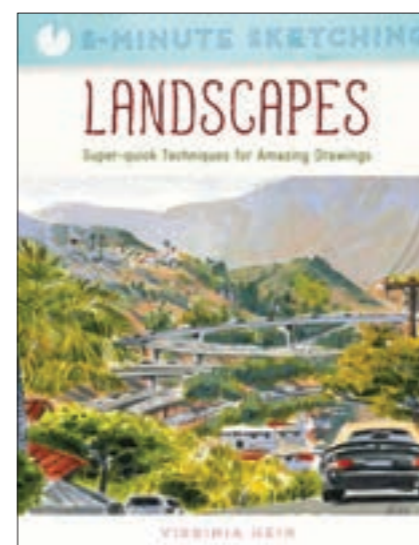
- 60 exercises for new and aspiring artists
- Produce a great drawing within five minutes

• Paperback
 • 128 pages
 • 220 x 170mm
 • 6¾ x 8¾ inches
 • Illustrations throughout
 • £8.99

NEW



NEW



Animals & Pets

Super-quick techniques for amazing drawings
 GARY GERATHS
 • Paperback • 128 pages
 • 220 x 170mm (6¾ x 8¾ inches)
 • 350 colour photographs
 • ISBN: 9781782215929
 • £8.99

Landscapes

Super-quick techniques for amazing drawings
 VIRGINIA HEIN
 • Paperback • 128 pages
 • 220 x 170mm (6¾ x 8¾ inches)
 • 350 colour photographs
 • ISBN: 9781782215912
 • £8.99

How to Draw COMPILATIONS

These books comprise material from the *How to Draw* series.



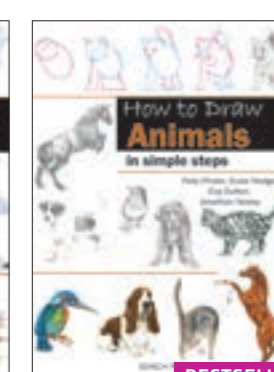
How to Draw: People
in simple steps
 SUSIE HODGE
 • Paperback • 144 pages
 • 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
 • 800 colour photographs
 • ISBN: 9781782214731
 • £12.99 / US \$19.95
 All rights free



How to Draw: Manga
in simple steps
 YISHAN LI
 • Paperback • 144 pages
 • 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
 • 1080 colour photographs
 • ISBN: 9781782214724
 • £12.99 / US \$19.95
 All rights free



How to Draw: Fantasy Creatures
Dragons, fairies, vampires & monsters in simple steps
 PAUL BRYN DAVIES & JIM MCCARTHY
 • Paperback • 128 pages
 • 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
 • 500 colour photographs
 • ISBN: 9781782213093
 • £9.99 / US \$17.95
 All rights free



How to Draw: Animals
in simple steps
 EVA DUTTON, SUSIE HODGE, & JONATHAN NEWEY
 • Paperback • 144 pages
 • 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
 • 500 colour photographs
 • ISBN: 9781844486649
 • £12.99 / US \$19.95
 Danish, Russian, Serbian, Croatian, Italian, French, Dutch, German & Slovenian rights sold



How to Draw: Flowers & Trees
in simple steps
 DENIS JOHN-NAYLOR, JANET WHITTLE & PENNY BROWN
 • Paperback • 144 pages
 • 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
 • 500 colour photographs
 • ISBN: 9781844488766
 • £12.99 / US \$19.95
 Italian, French & Slovenian rights sold

How to Draw SERIES

A fantastic series for anyone wanting to learn how to draw.

- See how easy it is to create great pictures in this visual step-by-step book
- Shown in simple steps from initial shapes to finished full-colour drawing
- Achievable and fun to do

- Paperback
- 32 pages
- 292 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11½ inches
- Colour throughout
- £4.99/ US \$9.95

Farm Animals

In simple steps

SUSIE HODGE



Learn how to draw all kinds of farm animals using this fun and easy step-by-step method. Starting with simple shapes, Susie Hodge shows you how easy it is to develop circles, rectangles, squares and ovals into an exciting selection of animals and birds including sheep, ponies, pigs and piglets, turkeys, hens, cows and ducks. If you have never drawn before this is definitely the book for you, and there is a lot here to inspire more experienced artists too.

- Paperback • 32 pages
 - 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
 - Colour throughout
 - ISBN: 9781782216247
 - £4.99 / US \$9.95
- All rights free



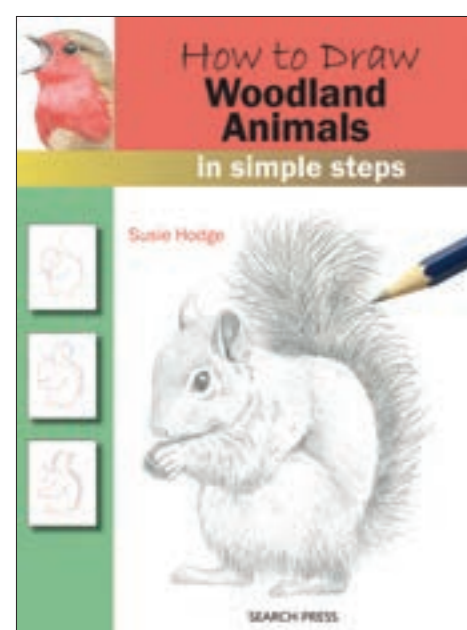
SELLING POINTS

- Easy step-by-step methods
- If you have never drawn before this is definitely the book for you
- A lot to inspire more experienced artists too

Woodland Animals

In simple steps

SUSIE HODGE



Learn how to draw all kinds of woodland animals using this fun and easy step-by-step method. Starting with simple shapes, Susie Hodge shows you how easy it is to develop circles, rectangles, squares and ovals into an exciting selection of animals and birds including rabbits, badgers, woodpeckers, wolves, squirrels and chipmunks. If you have never drawn before this is definitely the book for you, and there is a lot here to inspire more experienced artists too.

- Paperback • 32 pages
 - 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
 - Colour throughout
 - ISBN: 9781782216254
 - £4.99 / US \$9.95
- All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- Easy step-by-step methods
- If you have never drawn before this is definitely the book for you
- A lot to inspire more experienced artists too

MAY 2018

MAY 2018



Waterfall Stand

FREE specially designed waterfall stand available with an order for 48 assorted titles.

- Measures: 27cm wide x 46cm deep x 170cm high (including header)
- Displays titles face out or spine out, holds 48 books
- Fold-flat design means the unit can be wall mounted or free standing
- One unit per customer unless by prior arrangement

Wild Flowers

JANET WHITTLE
ISBN: 9781844485642
French & Italian rights sold

Exotic Flowers

JANET WHITTLE
ISBN: 9781844486366
Italian rights sold

Flowers

JANET WHITTLE
ISBN: 9781844483266
French, Spanish & Slovenian rights sold

Trees

DENIS JOHN-NAYLOR
ISBN: 9781844483730
Italian, French & Slovenian rights sold

Wild Animals

JONATHAN NEWEY
ISBN: 9781844485734
German, French & Italian rights sold

Horses

EVA DUTTON
ISBN: 9781844483723
Polish, German, French, Spanish, Italian & Slovenian rights sold

Dragons

PAUL BRYN DAVIES
ISBN: 9781844483129
Spanish & Italian rights sold

People

SUSIE HODGE
ISBN: 9781844489480
Italian & Spanish rights sold

Hands & Feet

SUSIE HODGE
ISBN: 9781782213413
Italian & Spanish rights sold

Mandalas

ANN MARIE IRVINE
ISBN: 9781782214311
Italian rights sold

Zentangles

ANN MARIE IRVINE
ISBN: 9781782214328
All rights free

People in Action

SUSIE HODGE
ISBN: 9781782213406
All rights free

Dogs

SUSIE HODGE
ISBN: 9781844483747
German, French & Italian rights sold

Cats

POLLY PINDER
ISBN: 9781844483693
Russian, German, French, Spanish & Italian rights sold

Birds

POLLY PINDER
ISBN: 9781844483549
German, French & Italian rights sold

Dinosaurs

DANDI PALMER
ISBN: 9781844488711
Spanish & Italian rights sold

Insects

DANDI PALMER
ISBN: 9781844484478
Italian rights sold

Fairies

PAUL BRYN DAVIES
ISBN: 9781844483716
Spanish, French & Italian rights sold

Faces

SUSIE HODGE
ISBN: 9781844486731
Spanish, Italian, Croatian & Slovenian rights sold

Fashion Figures

SUSIE HODGE
ISBN: 9781844487646
Spanish & Italian rights sold

Babies & Children

SUSIE HODGE
ISBN: 9781782213420
All rights free

Manga Girls

YISHAN LI
ISBN: 9781782211266
Spanish, French & Italian rights sold

Manga Boys

YISHAN LI
ISBN: 9781782212529
Spanish, French & Italian rights sold

Manga Animals

YISHAN LI
ISBN: 9781782213437
Spanish & Italian rights sold

Manga Chibis

YISHAN LI
ISBN: 9781782213444
Spanish, French & Italian rights sold

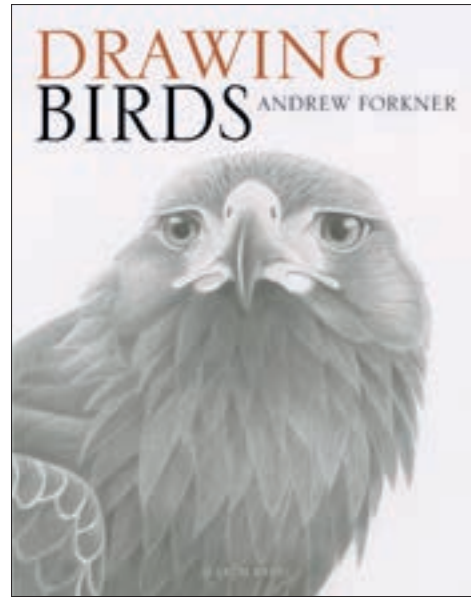
Manga Myths & Legends

YISHAN LI
ISBN: 9781782213451
Spanish & Italian rights sold

Drawing Birds

ANDREW FORKNER

MAY 2018



This book is an expert guide to producing beautiful lifelike drawings of birds in their natural habitat. Artists of all interests will find a lot to inspire them in this detailed, practical and beautiful guide on drawing birds. The book includes sections on materials, basic techniques and reference gathering, as well as how to draw the key features of birds such as beaks, eyes, claws, wings and feathers. A special section focuses on birds in flight, and this is followed by chapters on the main bird groups including: Waders and water birds, Wildfowl, Birds of prey, Owls, Garden and woodland birds, Seabirds and Game birds.

Each chapter covers the techniques specific to the group as well as numerous examples and a full step-by-step demonstration. The absence of colour means that Andrew uses other aspects such as pattern, shading and shape to give his paintings life and interest.

Written for artists who wish to apply their skills to drawing birds, as well as experienced artists who want to improve their drawing skills, this is an expert guide to producing exquisitely rendered, lifelike drawings of birds in their natural habitats and nothing could be more inspirational than Andrew's accurately observed and truly beautiful drawings.

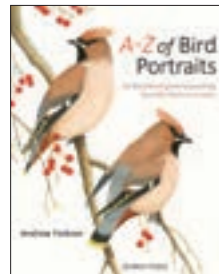
- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 160 black & white illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782214922
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- Detailed, practical and beautiful guide on drawing birds
- Full step-by-step demonstrations inside
- Written for artists who wish to apply their skills to drawing birds, as well as experienced artists who want to improve their drawing skills



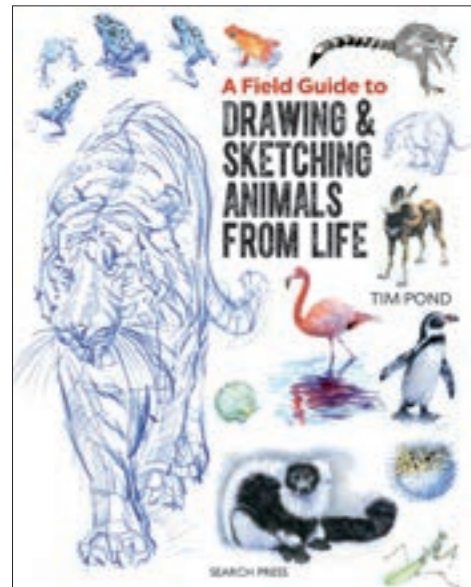
SEE ALSO

A-Z of Bird Portraits by Andrew Forkner on page 13.

A Field Guide to Drawing & Sketching Animals from Life

TIM POND

JUNE 2018



Have you ever wanted to draw animals? This innovative field guide shows you how to capture not just the lines of the animal, but also its distinctive character in your drawing.

Covering the spectrum of animal life from birds to fish, and mammals to reptiles, you will learn the structure and simple techniques you need to draw the fascinating creatures that live on Earth. Alongside notes on their anatomy and behaviours, this book helps to root the animals with their natural environments, explaining how animals have adapted to populate our entire world; from the depths of the ocean to the heights of the air.

- Paperback flexi • 176 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 650 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782215127
- £17.99 / US \$26.95

Chinese rights sold



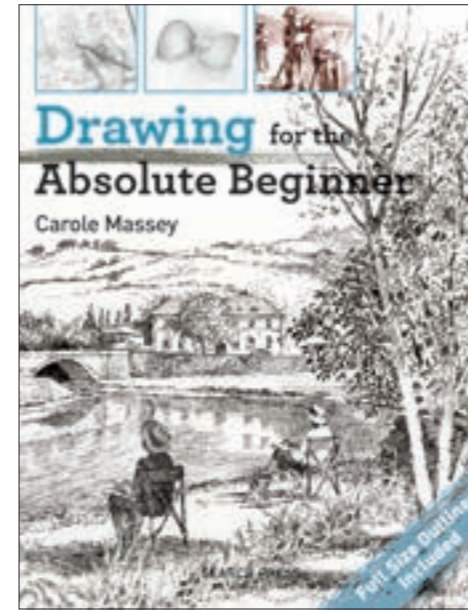
SELLING POINTS

- All aspects of the animal world covered – anatomy, habitat, behaviour
- Wide range of artistic approaches
- Fun, popular science helps build knowledge

Drawing for the Absolute Beginner

CAROLE MASSEY

NEW



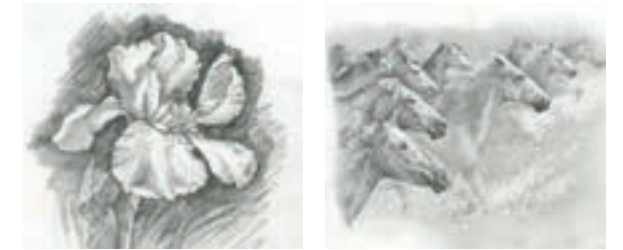
If you have always wanted to learn to draw but lack the confidence to start, *Drawing for the Absolute Beginner* is the book for you.

The author, Carole Massey, is an accomplished artist with many years' experience of teaching and demonstrating, and even the most hesitant of beginners will soon pick up the skills and techniques needed to start drawing. The book is a complete drawing course, designed to help you progress from simple techniques such as lines, circles, squares and ellipses through to capturing landscapes, figures and buildings.

There are numerous simple step-by-step demonstrations as well as larger projects, and outline tracings are provided of the more complex drawings that you can transfer straight onto your paper, if you wish to use them. Most of the artworks in the book are created using pencil, but the author also uses ink, ballpoint pen, pastel pencil and water-soluble pencils to encourage you to experiment with other media too. By the end of the book, you will have learnt all you need to know to take your drawing skills further and become an accomplished artist in your own right.

- Paperback
- 160 pages + 16 outline tracings
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 350 black & white illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782214557
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

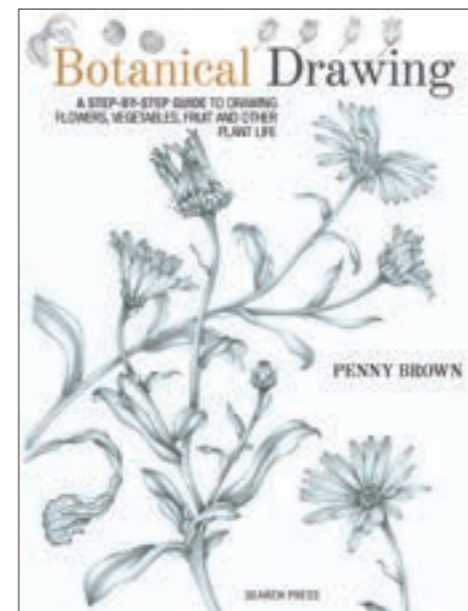
- Ideal starting point for anyone wishing to learn how to draw
- A complete course that develops skills and explores a range of drawing media and subjects
- Ideal for selling alongside drawing materials
- A highly practical approach, with numerous step-by-step demonstrations and projects

Botanical Drawing

A step-by-step guide to drawing flowers, vegetables, fruit and other plant life

PENNY BROWN

NEW



This book provides a thorough and expert guide to the subject of botanical drawing, through detailed text, examples of the author's own studies, short exercises and larger projects. Penny Brown produces traditional botanical drawings primarily rendered in pencil.

The book touches on the history of botanical drawing, the rules and practicalities, and includes an accessible, basic study of botany for the absolute beginner. From creating an initial line drawing to adding tone and then creating more complex compositions, *Botanical Drawing* is a detailed study of the practice for anyone wishing to explore the subject in great depth, led by an expert artist.

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 260 black and white illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782212607
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Chinese rights sold



SELLING POINTS

- Includes 10 full step-by-step projects, ranging from simple to complex, to help the artist develop their skills and confidence
- Intricate botanical diagrams and source photographs can be used as reference
- Penny Brown is the author of a number of Search Press's renowned books and co-author of *How to Draw Flowers & Trees – in Simple Steps*.



Kawaii: How to Draw Really Cute Stuff

Draw anything and everything in the cutest style ever!

ANGELA NGUYEN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 230 x 180mm (7 x 9 inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215752
- £8.99

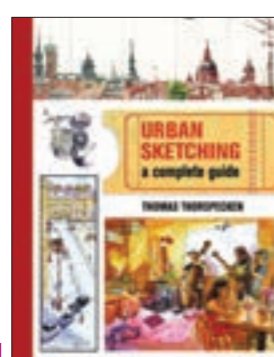


Quick & Lively Urban Sketching

A complete guide

THOMAS THORSPECKEN

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 80 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782214175
- £8.99 / US \$15.95



Urban Sketching

A complete guide

THOMAS THORSPECKEN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 215mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Over 350 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782210979
- £12.99



Sketch Your Stuff

200 things to draw and how to draw them

JON STICH

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 200 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782215141
- £9.99



Sketching People

An urban sketcher's guide to drawing figures and faces

LYNNE CHAPMAN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 215mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213857
- £12.99



Drawing and Painting Animals with Expression

MARJOLEIN KRUIJT

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 290 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782213215
- £15.99 / US \$29.95



Drawing & Painting Cats

Wild and domestic cats in watercolour, acrylics, ink, pastel and pencil

VIC BEARCROFT

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211129
- £15.99 / US \$27.95

French rights sold



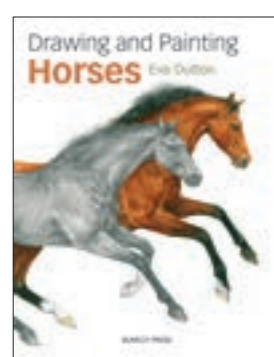
Drawing & Painting Wild Animals

VIC BEARCROFT

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486946
- £14.99 / US \$24.95

Dutch, French & Italian rights sold

Winner of the Endangered Species Awards in the BBC Wildlife Artist of the Year 2012



Drawing and Painting Horses

EVA DUTTON

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211136
- £15.99 / US \$24.95

Italian, German & French rights sold



Pop Art

Create your own striking wall art

THOMAS BÖHLER

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212331
- £8.99 / US \$15.95



Drawing and Painting Flowers with Coloured Pencils

TRUDY FRIEND

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489428
- £15.99 / US \$29.95

Chinese & Czech rights sold



Just Draw It!

The dynamic drawing course for anyone with a pencil & paper

SAM PIYASENA & BEVERLY PHILP

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- Over 300 illustrations
- ISBN: 9781844488988
- £9.99



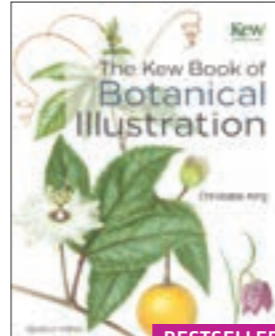
Bird Art

Drawing birds using graphite & coloured pencils

ALAN WOOLLETT

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 250 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782212966
- £17.99 / US \$29.95

French & Chinese rights sold



The Kew Book of Botanical Illustration

CHRISTABEL KING

- Hardback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781844489473
- £19.99 / US \$35.00

Russian & Chinese rights sold

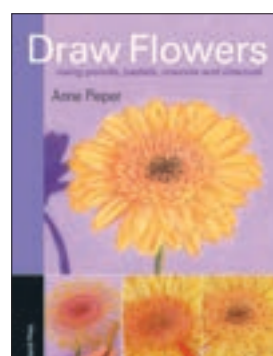


How to See It, How to Draw It: The Perspective Workbook

Unique exercises with more than 100 vanishing points to figure out

MATTHEW BREHM

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212768
- £15.99



Draw Flowers

Using pencils, pastels, crayons and charcoal

ANNE PIEPER

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 260 x 187mm (7¼ x 10¼ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844485284
- £10.99 / US \$19.95



Draw Portraits

RENATE KLEIN

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 280 x 208mm (8¼ x 11 inches)
- 84 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486960
- £8.99 / US \$17.95



Winner of the Earth's Beautiful Creatures Category in the David Shepherd Wildlife Foundations' 2016 Wildlife Artist of the Year Awards



SEE ALSO



The Encyclopedia of Drawing Techniques, The Sketching & Drawing Bible and Compendium of Drawing Techniques on page 31 and 32.



Art Answers: Portrait Painting

Expert answers to the questions every artist asks

TRICIA REICHERT

- Paperback • 224 pages
- 195 x 145mm (5¾ x 7¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489725
- £10.99



Start to Paint SERIES

All the techniques you need to create beautiful paintings using watercolour and acrylics.



Start to Paint with Acrylics

Revised edition of *Painting with Acrylics*.
ARNOLD LOWREY

ISBN: 9781782213260

Chinese, French & Russian rights sold

Start to Paint with Watercolours

Revised edition of *Starting to Paint*.

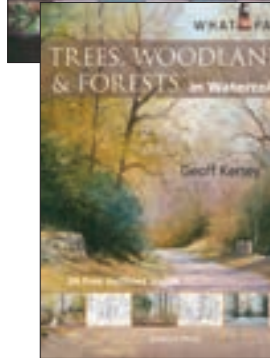
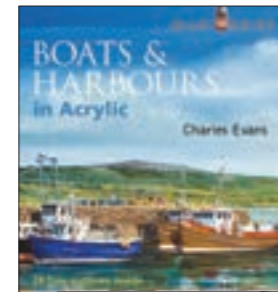
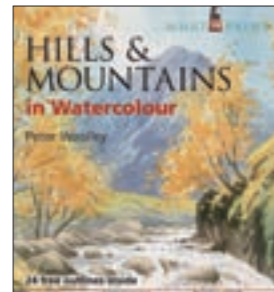
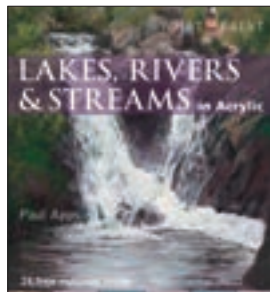
ARNOLD LOWREY

ISBN: 9781782213277

Chinese, French & Russian rights sold

What to Paint SERIES

Brush-loads of inspiration and ideas, with 24 full-size outlines supplied so artists can simply transfer their chosen picture onto the painting surface or mix and match different elements.



Lakes, Rivers & Streams in Acrylic

PAUL APPS

ISBN: 9781782210948

All rights free

Hills & Mountains in Watercolour

PETER WOOLLEY

ISBN: 9781782210894

French & Italian rights sold

Boats & Harbours in Acrylic

CHARLES EVANS

ISBN: 9781844489589

French & Italian rights sold

- Paperback
- 112 pages
- 285 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11¼ inches
- Colour throughout
- £10.99/ US \$21.95

Trees, Woodlands & Forests in Watercolour

GEOFF KERSEY

ISBN: 9781844487615

French & Italian rights sold

Landscapes in Watercolour

TERRY HARRISON

ISBN: 9781844486618

French & Italian rights sold

Flowers in Watercolour

WENDY TAIT

ISBN: 9781844486588

French, Italian & Russian rights sold

Trace & Paint SERIES

Each book is packed with step-by-step demonstrations accompanied by full-size outline drawings, with clear instruction from leading artists. These books comprise material from the *Ready to Paint* series.



Flowers

WENDY JELBERT,
MICHAEL LAKIN,
FIONA PEART & WENDY TAIT

ISBN: 9781844487271

All rights free

Watercolour Landscapes

TERRY HARRISON
& GEOFF KERSEY

ISBN: 9781844487288

Chinese rights sold

FREE
Full-size
outline drawings
included

- Paperback
- 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11¼ inches
- 18 outline drawings
- £12.99/ US \$25.95

How to Paint SERIES

The ultimate series for all artists with expert guidance from leading artists. Includes detailed step-by-step demonstrations.



Waterfall Stand

FREE specially designed waterfall stand available with an order for 48 assorted titles.

- Measures: 27cm wide x 46cm deep x 170cm high (including header)
- Displays titles face out, holds 48 books
- Fold-flat design means the unit can be wall mounted or free standing
- One unit per customer unless by prior arrangement

- Paperback
- 64 pages
- 292 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11¼ inches
- Colour throughout
- £8.99/ US \$17.95

Flowers in Acrylics

TIM FISHER

ISBN: 9781844485826

Italian & French rights sold

Abstracts

DANI HUMBERSTONE

ISBN: 9781844482900

French & Italian rights sold

Drawing Techniques

QUENTIN DE LA BÉDOYÈRE

ISBN: 9781844482665

French, Latin American (Spanish) & Italian rights sold

Water Colours

JEREMY FORD

ISBN: 9781844482665

French & Italian rights sold

Water Colour Washes

FIONA PEART

ISBN: 9781844483662

Italian & French rights sold

Flowers in Watercolour

JULIE KING

ISBN: 9781844482672

French & Italian rights sold

- Paperback
- 144, 160 pages
- 280 x 220mm
- 8½ x 11 inches
- Colour throughout
- £12.99/ US \$19.95

Watercolour Flower Painting

ISBN: 9781844487363

Chinese rights sold

Oil Painting

ISBN: 9781844486656

All rights free

Watercolour Painting

ISBN: 9781844484386

All rights free

Acrylic Painting

ISBN: 9781844484119

All rights free

Drawing

ISBN: 9781844484393

All rights free

Painting Step-by-Step SERIES

Leading artists use clear step-by-step demonstrations to explore many different techniques. These books comprise material from the *Leisure Arts* series.



Watercolour Landscapes

ISBN: 9781782210849

All rights free

Pastel Painting

ISBN: 9781844488612

All rights free

Ready to Paint SERIES

The series that bridges the gap between painting by numbers and conventional art instruction books.



Trace it, paint it, treasure it



- Paperback
- 72 pages
- 292 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11½ inches
- Colour throughout
- Includes tracings
- £8.99/ US \$17.95

Ready - Paint! It's as easy as that. With tracings included and no drawing skills are required. Simply transfer the image, follow the detailed, step-by-step demonstrations and paint beautiful pictures with confidence.



Irish Landscapes in Watercolour

DERMOT CAVANAGH
ISBN: 9781844489763
All rights free

Iris in Watercolour

JULIE KING
ISBN: 9781844487219
French rights sold

Cats & Kittens in Acrylics

JULIE NASH
ISBN: 9781844487165
French & Italian rights sold

Dogs & Puppies in Acrylics

PAUL APPS
ISBN: 9781844488162
Italian rights sold

Orchids in Watercolour

ANN MORTIMER
ISBN: 9781844488216
French rights sold

Tulips in Watercolour

FIONA PEART
ISBN: 9781844487233
Dutch, Russian & Italian rights sold

Horses in Acrylics

DAVE WHITE
ISBN: 9781844488179
All rights free

Vibrant Flowers in Watercolour

FIONA PEART
ISBN: 9781844485468
Italian, Russian & French rights sold

Roses in Watercolour

JANET WHITTLE
ISBN: 9781844486359
French, Italian, Russian & Spanish rights sold

Waterfall Stand

FREE specially designed waterfall stand available with an order for 48 assorted titles.

- Measures: 27cm wide x 46cm deep x 170cm high (including header)
- Displays titles face out, holds 48 books
- Fold-flat design means the unit can be wall mounted or free standing
- One unit per customer unless by prior arrangement

BESTSELLER



Watercolour Flowers

WENDY TAIT
ISBN: 9781844482849
Canadian, French, German, Italian, Russian & Spanish rights sold

Watercolour Rivers & Streams

KEITH FENWICK
ISBN: 9781844484799
Italian, Russian & Spanish rights sold

Watercolour Landscapes

TERRY HARRISON
ISBN: 9781844482658
Canadian, French, German, Italian, Russian & Spanish rights sold

New York in Watercolour

GEOFF KERSEY
ISBN: 9781844484720
French & Russian rights sold

Paris in Watercolour

GEOFF KERSEY
ISBN: 9781844485352
French & Russian rights sold

Abstracts in Acrylics

DANI HUMBERSTONE
ISBN: 9781844484898
French, Italian & Korean rights sold

Venice in Acrylics

WENDY JELBERT
ISBN: 9781844484133
Russian rights sold

Watercolour Barns

TERRY HARRISON
ISBN: 9781844484089
French, Russian & Korean rights sold

Landscapes in Acrylics

CHARLES EVANS
ISBN: 9781844484232
French, Italian & Russian rights sold

London in Watercolour

GEOFF KERSEY
ISBN: 9781844484195
Russian rights sold

Ready to Paint The Masters SERIES

No drawing skills are required, simply follow the step-by-step instructions.



Van Gogh

MICHAEL SANDERS
ISBN: 9781844484546
French, Italian, Korean & Russian rights sold

Turner

NOEL GREGORY
ISBN: 9781844485796
Italian rights sold

- Paperback
- 88 pages
- 292 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11½ inches
- 150 colour photographs
- Includes tracings
- £9.99/ US \$19.95

Art Handbooks SERIES

Previously published as the hugely successful *Step-by-Step Leisure Arts* series, reissued in a handy format with beautiful new covers and the same high-quality content.

- Paperback
- 48 pages
- 215 x 155mm
- 6¼ x 8½ inches
- Colour throughout
- £4.99/ US \$7.95



Painting with Watercolours

WILLIAM NEWTON
ISBN: 9781844488841
Italian rights sold

Painting with Acrylics

WENDY JELBERT
ISBN: 9781844488872
Italian rights sold

Painting with Oils

NOEL GREGORY
ISBN: 9781844488858
Italian rights sold

Painting with Pastels

PETER COOMBS
ISBN: 9781844488865
Italian rights sold

Basic Drawing Techniques

RICHARD BOX
ISBN: 9781844488902
All rights free

Perspective

RAY CAMPBELL SMITH
ISBN: 9781844488896
All rights free

Landscapes in Watercolour

RAY CAMPBELL SMITH
ISBN: 9781844489800
All rights free

Flowers in Watercolour

WENDY TAIT
ISBN: 9781844488889
All rights free

Wild Flowers in Watercolour

WENDY TAIT
ISBN: 9781844489824
All rights free

Sea and Sky in Watercolour

ARNOLD LOWRY
ISBN: 9781844489848
All rights free

Landscapes in Acrylics

DAVID HYDE
ISBN: 9781844489787
All rights free

Drawing Trees

DENIS JOHN-NAYLOR
ISBN: 9781844489794
All rights free

Drawing Landscapes

RONALD SWANWICK
ISBN: 9781844489817
All rights free

Water in Watercolour

JOE FRANCIS DOWDEN
ISBN: 9781844488919
Japanese rights sold

Counter Top Zig Zag Display

FREE specially designed counter top display unit is available with an order for 40 assorted titles.

- Measures: 32cm wide x 14cm deep x 46cm high (when filled)
- Displays 8 titles face out, 5 books per pocket
- One unit per customer unless by prior arrangement

Colour Mixing Guide SERIES

These pocket-sized, practical colour mixing guides have everything an artist needs to know about mixing colour, from colour theory to complementary, warm and cool colours, colour tone, using a limited palette, dull and bright colours and local colours.

- Template provided so artists can paint their own colour wheel
- Uses readily available Winsor & Newton colours, easily substituted by other ranges
- Practical, pocket-sized format



Acrylics

JULIE COLLINS
ISBN: 9781782210559
Russian rights sold

Watercolour

JULIE COLLINS
ISBN: 9781782210542
Russian, Chinese & French rights sold

Oils

JULIE COLLINS
ISBN: 9781782210566
Russian rights sold

- Paperback
- 48 pages
- 215 x 155mm
- 6¼ x 8½ inches
- 55 colour photographs
- £6.99 / US \$9.95

Artist's Bible SERIES

This series of essential guides for the practising artist are a perfect size to keep handy and reference often. The stylish design of these books, along with the use of numerous photographs, illustrations and diagrams, make the learning process simple and fun for beginners and provides useful tips for more advanced artists.

- Contains essential information on materials, equipment and techniques
- Step-by-step sequences show how to master each medium, accompanied by expert tips and advice
- Includes suggestions for presenting finished pieces and how to go about getting work seen and exhibited



The Pastel Artist's Bible

EDITED BY
CLAIRE WAITE BROWN
ISBN: 9781782213949

The Acrylic Artist's Bible

MARYLIN SCOTT
ISBN: 9781782213956

The Coloured Pencil Artist's Drawing Bible

JANE STROTHER
ISBN: 9781782213963

The Watercolour Flower Artist's Bible

EDITED BY
CLAIRE WAITE BROWN
ISBN: 9781782213970

The Sketching & Drawing Bible

MARYLIN SCOTT
ISBN: 9781782213918

The Oil Painter's Bible

MARYLIN SCOTT
ISBN: 9781782213925

The Watercolour Artist's Bible

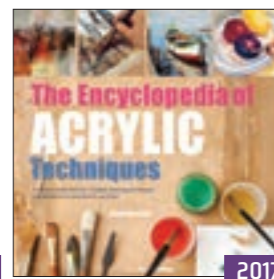
MARYLIN SCOTT
ISBN: 9781782213932

- Paperback
- 192 pages
- 234 x 178mm
- 7 x 9¼ inches
- Colour throughout
- £12.99

Art Encyclopedia SERIES



The Encyclopedia of Watercolour Techniques
 A unique visual directory of watercolour painting techniques, plus guidance on how best to use them
HAZEL HARRISON
 • Paperback • 176 pages
 • 222 x 222 mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
 • 300 colour illustrations
 • ISBN: 9781782216049
 • £12.99 / US \$19.95



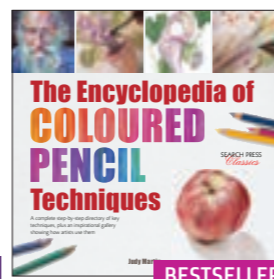
The Encyclopedia of Acrylic Techniques
 A unique visual directory of acrylic painting techniques, plus guidance on how best to use them
HAZEL HARRISON
 • Paperback • 176 pages
 • 222 x 222 mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
 • 300 colour illustrations
 • ISBN: 9781782215967
 • £12.99 / US \$19.95



The Encyclopedia of Oil Techniques
 A unique visual directory of oil painting techniques, plus guidance on how best to use them
JEREMY GALTON
 • Paperback • 176 pages
 • 222 x 222 mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
 • 300 colour illustrations
 • ISBN: 9781782215950
 • £12.99 / US \$19.95



The Encyclopedia of Pastel Techniques
 A unique visual directory of pastel painting techniques, plus guidance on how best to use them
JUDY MARTIN
 • Paperback • 176 pages
 • 222 x 222 mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
 • 300 colour illustrations
 • ISBN: 9781782215943
 • £12.99 / US \$19.95



The Encyclopedia of Coloured Pencil Techniques
 A complete step-by-step directory of key techniques, plus an inspirational gallery showing how artists use them
JUDY MARTIN
 • Paperback • 176 pages
 • 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
 • 400 colour illustrations
 • ISBN: 9781782214779
 • £12.99 / US \$19.95
 All rights free

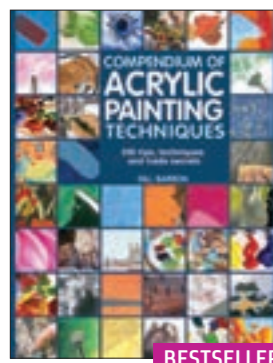


The Encyclopedia of Drawing Techniques
HAZEL HARRISON
 • Paperback • 160 pages
 • 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
 • Colour throughout
 • ISBN: 9781782212256
 • £12.99 / US \$19.95
 All rights free

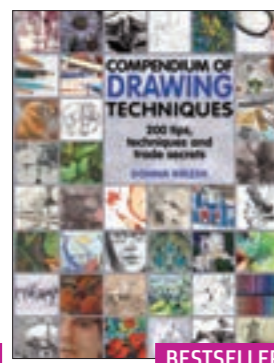


The Encyclopedia of Calligraphy Techniques
DIANA HARDY WILSON
 • Paperback • 192 pages
 • 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
 • 150 colour photographs
 • ISBN: 9781844488100
 • £12.99 / US \$19.95

Art Compendium SERIES



Compendium of Acrylic Painting Techniques
 300 tips, techniques and trade secrets
GILL BARRON
 176 pages • ISBN: 9781782210450
 £12.99 / US \$19.95



Compendium of Drawing Techniques
 200 tips, techniques and trade secrets
DONNA KRIZEK
 160 pages • ISBN: 9781844488032



Compendium of Watercolour Techniques
 Over 200 tips, techniques and trade secrets
ROBIN BERRY
 176 pages • ISBN: 9781844487714
 £12.99 / US \$19.95

• Paperback
 • 246 x 190mm
 • 7½ x 9¾ inches
 • 200+ colour photographs
 • £12.99

Compendium of Watercolour Techniques
 Over 200 tips, techniques and trade secrets
ROBIN BERRY
 176 pages • ISBN: 9781844487714
 £12.99 / US \$19.95

Top Tips SERIES

Top artists reveal their secrets and show how to paint with confidence and imagination.

- Hot tips, tricks-of-the-trade and essential techniques
- Essential reference guides for artists of all abilities
- Handy pocket-sized 'lay-flat' book

• Spiralbound Hardback
 • 96 pages
 • 210 x 148mm
 • 5¾ x 8¾ inches
 • 120 colour photographs
 • £9.99/ US \$19.95



Terry's Top Tips for Acrylic Artists
TERRY HARRISON
 ISBN: 9781844484638
 French, Korean & Italian rights sold



Wendy's Top Tips for Acrylic Artists
WENDY JELBERT
 ISBN: 9781844484850
 Italian rights sold



Alwyn's Top Tips for Watercolour Artists
ALWYN CRAWSHAW
 ISBN: 9781844485802
 All rights free

Tips and Techniques SERIES

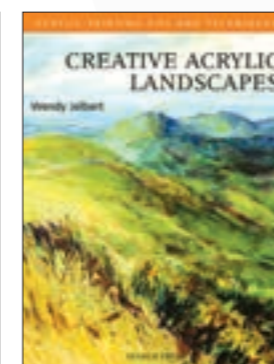
This classic, bestselling series provides perfect books for artists who want to paint successful pictures.

- Richly illustrated, practical guides
- Teeming with hot tips and expert advice
- Step-by-step demonstrations allow the reader to put into practice all the techniques they have learnt

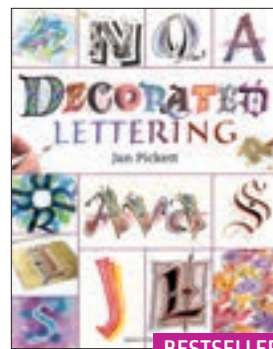
• Paperback
 • 96 pages
 • 292 x 216mm
 • 8½ x 11½ inches
 • Colour throughout
 • £9.99/ US \$19.95



Painting Mood & Atmosphere
BARRY HERNIMAN
 ISBN: 9781844480012
 French & Italian rights sold



Creative Acrylic Landscapes
WENDY JELBERT
 ISBN: 9781844481712
 French & Italian rights sold



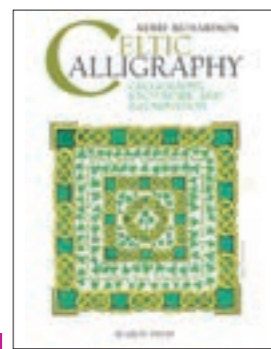
BESTSELLER

Decorated Lettering

JAN PICKETT

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 700 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782211556
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

Dutch, Spanish & Italian rights sold



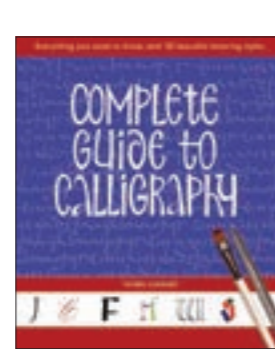
Celtic Calligraphy

Calligraphy, knotwork and illumination

KERRY RICHARDSON

- Spiralbound Hardback • 96 pages
- 215 x 155mm (6¼ x 8½ inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210016
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

Czech rights sold



Complete Guide to Calligraphy

Everything you need to know, with 20 beautiful lettering styles

VIVIEN LUNNISS

- Paperback • 192 pages
- 228 x 195mm (7¾ x 9 inches)
- 300 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782211822
- £14.99



The Encaustic Art Project Book

MICHAEL BOSSOM

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 240 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214212
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

German rights sold



Encaustic Art

Painting with wax

MICHAEL BOSSOM

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 130 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782213048
- £7.99 / US \$12.95

All rights free



Chinese Brush Painting

Traditional and contemporary techniques using ink and water soluble media

CHENG YAN

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212072
- £10.99 / US \$21.95

All rights free



The Art of Sumi-e

Beautiful ink painting using Japanese brushwork

NAOMI OKAMOTO

- Paperback flexi • 160 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782211440
- £15.99 / US \$29.95

French rights sold



Painting Without Paint

Landscapes with your tablet

MATTHEW PALMER

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212843
- £12.99 / US \$25.95

French rights sold



Techniques of Traditional Icon Painting

GILLES WEISSMANN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487943
- £17.99 / US \$35.00



Manga The Mega Guide

SAMANTHA GOREL

- Paperback • 176 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 500 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782210764
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

All rights free



Draw Manga

Complete skills

SONIA LEONG

Includes 28 online video demonstrations.

- Paperback • 256 pages
- 228 x 195mm (7¾ x 9 inches)
- 550 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489381
- £14.99



Manga Now! How to Draw Monsters & Mecha

KEITH SPARROW

- Paperback • 288 pages
- 210 x 160mm (6½ x 8¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782211983
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Manga Now! How to Draw Action Figures

KEITH SPARROW

- Paperback • 288 pages
- 210 x 160mm (8¼ x 6½ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782210788
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Draw Action

250 ways to get movement into your drawings

CARLOS GOMES CABRAL

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213888
- £10.99



Manga Your World

How to turn your photos into manga drawings

SONIA LEONG

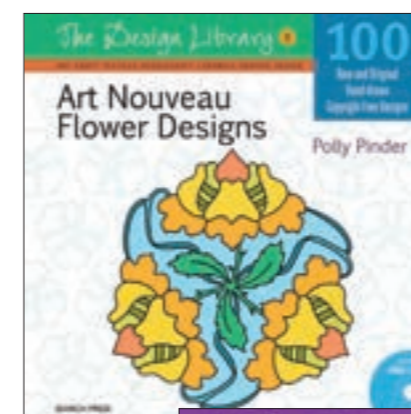
- Paperback • 144 pages
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214007
- £10.99



More Manga books in the *How to Draw* series on pages 19 and 21.

The Design Library SERIES

100 original designs in a stunning series of sourcebooks packed with inspiration for all your projects with accompanying CD containing tiff and jpeg designs



BESTSELLER

- Paperback
- 64 pages
- 222 x 222mm
- 8¾ x 8¾ inches
- 100 b/w images
- £7.99/ US \$12.95

Art Nouveau Flower Designs

POLLY PINDER

ISBN: 9781844488414

All rights free

Art Nouveau Designs

PENNY BROWN

ISBN: 9781844487264

All rights free

Art Deco Designs

POLLY PINDER

ISBN: 9781844487325

All rights free

Heart & Flower Designs

JUDY BALCHIN

ISBN: 9781844487394

All rights free

Celtic Designs

PENNY BROWN

ISBN: 9781844487257

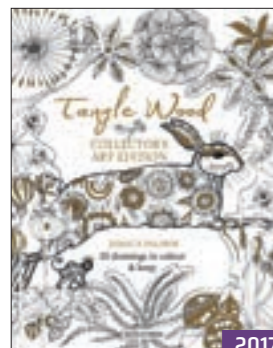
Irish rights sold

Flower Designs

JUDY BALCHIN

ISBN: 9781844488155

All rights free



2017

Tangle Wood Collector's Art Edition

20 drawings to colour & keep
 JESSICA PALMER
 • Paperback pad bound · 40 pages
 • 330 x 250mm (9¾ x 13 inches)
 • 20 illustrations
 • ISBN: 9781782214878
 • £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



BESTSELLER

Tangle Magic

A spellbinding colouring book with hidden charms
 JESSICA PALMER
 • Paperback flexi · 80 pages
 • 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
 • 75 illustrations
 • ISBN: 9781782214632
 • £8.99 / US \$15.95

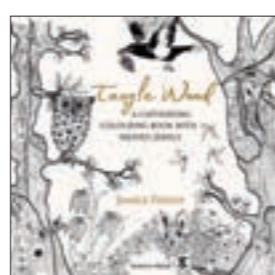
German, Polish, Dutch & Russian rights sold



Tangle Bay

An enchanting colouring book with hidden treasure
 JESSICA PALMER
 • Paperback flexi · 80 pages
 • 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
 • 80 black and white illustrations
 • ISBN: 9781782214137
 • £8.99 / US \$15.95

Polish, Serbian, Dutch & Russian rights sold



Tangle Wood

A captivating colouring book with hidden jewels
 JESSICA PALMER
 • Paperback flexi · 80 pages
 • 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
 • 80 black and white illustrations
 • ISBN: 9781782213536
 • £8.99 / US \$15.95

Serbian, Japanese, Polish, Dutch, German, Russian, Chinese & Greek rights sold



2017

Zendala

Draw and colour meditative mandalas for inner calm
 SUSANNE SCHAADT
 • Paperback flexi · 80 pages
 • 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
 • 290 colour illustrations
 • ISBN: 9781782214168
 • £9.99 / US \$17.95



Zendoodle

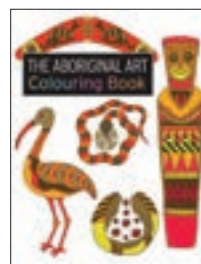
Meditative drawing to calm your inner self
 SUSANNE SCHAADT
 • Paperback flexi · 80 pages
 • 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
 • Colour throughout
 • ISBN: 9781782212348
 • £9.99 / US \$17.95

COLOURING BOOKS SERIES

Colouring is a hobby that is nostalgic, creative and therapeutic all at the same time. These colouring books provide beautiful designs suitable for all ages that are a step beyond children's favourites.

- Over 100 designs, printed on one side of the paper only
- Suitable for both adults and children
- Coloured versions of some of the images are provided for inspiration

• Paperback
 • 80 pages
 • 279 x 216mm
 • 8½ x 11 inches
 • 100 illustrations
 • £6.99 / US \$9.95



The Christmas Colouring Book

ELAINE HAMER
 ISBN: 9781782213505

The Aboriginal Art Colouring Book

PENNY BROWN
 ISBN: 9781782213512

The Angel & Fairy Colouring Book

REBECCA BALCHIN
 ISBN: 9781782212126

The Art Nouveau Colouring Book

JUDY BALCHIN
 ISBN: 9781782212119

The Flower Colouring Book

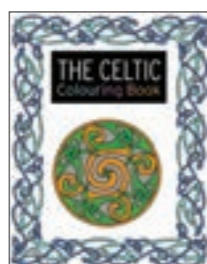
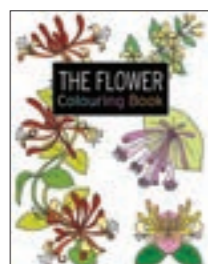
POLLY PINDER
 ISBN: 9781782212133

The Celtic Colouring Book

LESLEY DAVIES
 ISBN: 9781782212157

The Chinese Colouring Book

ELAINE HAMER
 ISBN: 9781782212140







SEWING, EMBROIDERY, TEXTILES & MIXED MEDIA



Image taken from *Sew Cute Creatures*, ISBN: 978-1-78221-579-0

Debbie Shore BESTSELLING AUTHOR

Debbie Shore started her career as a children's television presenter and since then has appeared regularly on television both as an actress and selling products on a shopping channel. Debbie has also hosted live fashion shows with a major fashion store, produces her own range of instructional DVDs and writes for several popular sewing magazines. She is now a bestselling author and has written 12 books for Search Press, with several more underway. Debbie was voted Sewing Designer of the Year in the Immediate Media British Craft Awards 2017. She lives in Lincolnshire. She has over 100 videos on her YouTube channel demonstrating sewing projects: the channel has over 150,000 subscribers and the total views now exceed 20 million.

Visit her website: www.debbiashoresewing.com    



Half Yard™ SERIES

Debbie Shore's Half Yard™ series was launched in 2013 with *Half Yard Heaven*, and 4 years and 6 titles later has sold over a quarter of a million copies worldwide. There are no limits to Debbie's creativity, and in each new book she provides easy step-by-step instructions for around 20 fabulous projects using just half a yard of fabric.

- Bestselling series, has sold over a quarter of a million copies worldwide
- Each projects requires no more than half a yard of fabric
- Easy step-by-step instructions and easy-to-follow photography

Half Yard Bags & Purses

Sew 12 beautiful bags and 12 matching purses

DEBBIE SHORE



This exciting new title comes from bestselling author Debbie Shore, who was awarded Designer of the Year in the Immediate Media British Craft Awards 2017.

This fantastic book contains 24 projects: 12 bags and 12 matching purses. Each purse is made in the same style and from the same fabric as its corresponding bag - mix and match the bags and purses or make yourself the pair. Each bag requires no more than half a yard of outer fabric, plus all the necessary hardware, trimmings and lining. All the instructions you need are provided in Debbie's clear, friendly style, along with inspiring, easy-to-follow photography, and all the templates required are included at full size.

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214601
- £11.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- New title from bestselling author Debbie Shore; Debbie was voted Sewing Designer of the Year in the Immediate Media British Craft Awards, 2017
- Bestselling series
- Each projects required no more than half a yard of fabric

MAY 2018

- Paperback
- 96/128 pages
- 260 x 204mm
- 8 x 10¼ inches
- 200+ colour photographs
- £9.99 / US \$19.95



Half Yard Vintage

Sew 23 gorgeous accessories from left-over pieces of fabric

DEBBIE SHORE

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214588
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Half Yard Kids

Sew 20 colourful toys and accessories from left-over pieces of fabric

DEBBIE SHORE

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212553
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

German rights sold



Half Yard Christmas

Easy sewing projects using left-over pieces of fabric

DEBBIE SHORE

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211471
- £11.99 / US \$19.95

Dutch rights sold

Won the Silver Awards in Best New Craft Book 2015 in the International Craft Awards 2015



Half Yard Gifts

Easy sewing projects using left-over pieces of fabric

DEBBIE SHORE

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211501
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Half Yard Home

Easy sewing projects using left-over pieces of fabric

DEBBIE SHORE

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211082
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Half Yard Heaven

Easy sewing projects using left-over pieces of fabric

DEBBIE SHORE

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488926
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

French, Russian, Czech & German rights sold

Won Highly Commended for Best New Craft Book 2014 in The Craft Awards 2014



AUT/WIN 2018

Debbie Shore's Sewing Room Secrets: Machine Sewing

ISBN: 9781782213369

Debbie Shore's Sewing Room Secrets: Quilting

ISBN: 9781782215479

Build a Bag: Occasion Bags

ISBN: 9781782216193

Build a Bag: Tote Bags

ISBN: 9781782216186

Sew Baby

20 cute and colourful projects for the home, the nursery and on the go

DEBBIE SHORE



Bring up baby in style with this inspirational new book from Debbie Shore.

Bursting with 20 gorgeous projects for babies, mums and dads, this book contains a mix of fun play items and must-have practical projects. The book contains everyday necessities, such as bibs, burp cloths, a hooded towel, a portable high chair, a baby nest and nursery storage, as well as items to stimulate baby: a balloon mobile, a play mat and a quiet cube. These gorgeous, practical items are an absolute must-have for new parents, or for friends or family looking to make a perfect, memorable baby gift.

The book contains Debbie's easy-to-follow instructions and clear photography; all the templates required are included, and the book also contains 6 QR-code video links in which Debbie demonstrates some key techniques from the book.

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214595
- £9.99 / US \$14.95

All rights free





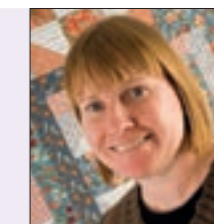

SELLING POINTS

- New title from bestselling author Debbie Shore; Debbie was voted Sewing Designer of the Year in the Immediate Media British Craft Awards 2017, and her book sales now total over 345,000
- Contains a mix of 20 fun play items and must-have practical projects, ideal for new parents, or for friends or family looking to make that perfect, memorable baby gift
- Contains 6 QR-code video links

FEB 2018

Carolyn Forster BESTSELLING AUTHOR

Carolyn Forster started making quilts when she was a teenager and went on to study Textiles at the University of Bath. Since graduating, she has taught patchwork and quilting in both the UK and the USA and has had her quilts featured in a number of books and magazines, including Fabrications, Popular Patchwork and Patchwork and Quilting. Carolyn lives in Tunbridge Wells, UK with her husband and son.

Visit her website: www.carolynforster.co.uk   

JUN 2018

The Joy of Jelly Rolls

A complete guide to quilting and sewing using jelly rolls

CAROLYN FORSTER



This redesigned collection of three of Carolyn Forster's bestselling books – *Twenty to Make: Jelly Roll Scraps*, *Sew Jelly Roll Quilts & Gifts* and *Little Quilts & Gifts from Jelly Roll Scraps* – is ideal for any quilter wanting to bust their Jelly Roll stash with 44 gorgeous gift projects and 24 quilts.

The quilts section is guaranteed to whet your appetite: there are 24 stunning quilts to choose from in a variety of sizes and styles, made using different techniques and quilting patterns. Choose from simple 'brick wall' and 'log cabin' designs, or create patchworks from diamonds, hexagons, tumblers and squares. There is a mix of hand and machine quilting, and full instructions are given for backing, binding and finishing your quilts. The gifts section contains 44 items to choose from – enough to bust any stash! Choose from cheery home items such as coasters, bags, pillows and toys, or select decorative items such as bunting, a wreath or some scented hanging birds.

All the techniques needed are clearly explained step by step, and all the required templates are given at the back of the book.

- Paperback • 240 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 460 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214700
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- Contains 44 gorgeous gift projects and 24 stunning quilt projects to sew using Jelly Rolls
- All the techniques needed are clearly explained step by step, and all the templates needed are provided
- A redesigned compilation of 3 of Carolyn's bestselling titles; their current life sales total over 66,000



2017

BESTSELLER

Sew Advent Calendars
Count down to Christmas with 20 stylish designs to fill with festive treats

DEBBIE SHORE

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214885
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



BESTSELLER

Sew Brilliant Bags

Choose from 12 beautiful projects, then design your own

DEBBIE SHORE

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212560
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

South African rights sold



BESTSELLER

Sew Useful

23 simple storage solutions to sew for the home

DEBBIE SHORE

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210856
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

German rights sold



BESTSELLER

Sew Bunting

Simple and stunning garlands to style your home

DEBBIE SHORE

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489497
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Making Cushion Covers

DEBBIE SHORE

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487301
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



BESTSELLER

Love to Sew: Sewing Room Accessories

DEBBIE SHORE

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213352
- £7.99 / US \$12.95

All rights free



BESTSELLER

Love to Sew: Quilted Covers & Cosies

DEBBIE SHORE

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212546
- £7.99 / US \$12.95

All rights free

SEE ALSO

Love to Sew

More titles in the **Love to Sew** series on pages 42–43.

SEE ALSO



One-Patch Quilts and *Jelly Roll Scraps*
in the *20 to Stitch* series on page 44.

Love to Sew SERIES

Sew it with style and love it! Gorgeous gifts and fun ideas for the home, a series with step-by-step instructions, patterns and a fantastic selection of projects.

♥ Simple techniques, stunning designs

♥ For sewists of all skill levels

♥ Beautiful and step-by-step instructions photography

♥ Bestselling series

♥ Contemporary and colourful

- ♥ Paperback
- ♥ 64 pages
- ♥ 222 x 222mm
- ♥ 8¾ x 8¾ inches
- ♥ Colour throughout
- ♥ £7.99 / US \$12.95

Lagom-Style Accessories

DEBBIE VON GRABLER-CROZIER



Get that 'just right' balance into your home and life, with the 20 fresh Scandinavian-inspired designs in this book.

Lagom är bäst, or 'The right amount is best' is a Swedish philosophy that fosters the concept of living a simple and more balanced lifestyle. In a busy and excessive world, rarely do we allow ourselves to cherish the positive qualities of living in a modest, homely way. In this book by author and blogger Debbie von Grabler-Crozier, embrace the Scandi ethos of a happy medium with 20 quietly beautiful pieces to sew for you and your friends and family.

In this lovely collection of sewing projects, learn to create elegant and practical items to accessorise yourself and your home, from a tote bag, cushion and doorstop, through to quilted throw and soft felted Swedish house shoes. Each design is accompanied by step-by-step instructions and photos, along with tips and techniques that'll give your creations a professional finish; corresponding templates and patterns have also been provided at the end of your book, which you can easily fold away into the back-cover pocket.

Achieving a state of Scandi equilibrium and happiness has never been easier, so sit back, pick your needles and thread, and detox your mind and home with this stunning array of folk-style pieces that you'll treasure and share now, and in times to come.

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 650 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216070
- £7.99 / US \$12.95
- All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- 20 stunning Scandi-style projects to choose from
- Practical items you can sew and make, for your home and friends
- Easy to make, with clear step-by-step instructions and templates provided



Sewing Room Accessories

DEBBIE SHORE
ISBN: 9781782213352
All rights free



Quick & Easy Patchwork

CLAUDIA SCHMIDT
ISBN: 9781782212997



Quilted Covers & Cosies

DEBBIE SHORE
ISBN: 9781782212546
All rights free



Little Bags & Purses

SASKIA ABEL
ISBN: 9781782212232



Christmas Stockings

RACHAEL ROWE
Full-size removable pattern sheets.
ISBN: 9781844489749
All rights free

MAR 2018



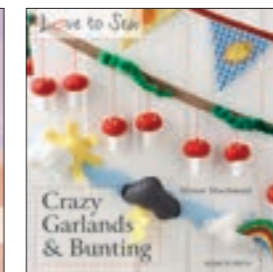
Vintage-Style Gifts for the Home

CHRISTA ROLF
80 pages • ISBN: 9781782211488



Teddy Bears

MONIKA SCHLEICH
Full-size removable pattern sheets.
ISBN: 9781782210580



Crazy Garlands & Bunting

ALISTAIR MACDONALD
ISBN: 9781844489992
All rights free



Simple Patchwork Gifts

CHRISTA ROLF
ISBN: 9781782210603



Zakka-Style Gifts

CECILIA HANSELMANN
ISBN: 9781782210597



Patchwork Bags

CECILIA HANSELMANN
Full-size removable pattern sheets.
ISBN: 9781844489275



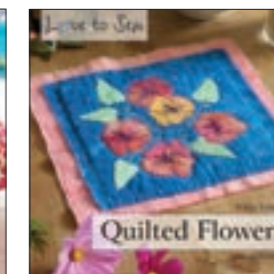
Mug Rugs

CHRISTA ROLF
ISBN: 9781844489268



Children's Sun Hats

GILLIAN STRATTON
ISBN: 9781844488360
Arabic, Spanish, Finnish, Italian, Danish & Estonian rights sold



Quilted Flowers

NIKKI TINKLER
ISBN: 9781844488476
All rights free



Hanging Hearts

RACHAEL ROWE
ISBN: 9781844487875
All rights free



Pincushions

SALLI-ANN COOK
ISBN: 9781844488223
All rights free

AUT/WIN 2018

Practical Pets

HELEN RHIANNON
ISBN: 9781782215370

Quilting On The Move

ALISTAIR MACDONALD
ISBN: 9781782214489



12 Pocket 222 x 222 Spinner

FREE specially designed free-standing spinner available with an order for 60 assorted titles.

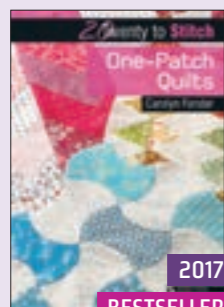
- Measures: 24cm wide x 37cm deep x 78cm high (when filled)
- Displays 12 titles face out, 5 books per pocket
- One unit per customer unless by prior arrangement

20 to **Stitch** TWENTY TO MAKE SERIES

- Paperback
- 48 pages
- 215 x 155mm
- 6¼ x 8½ inches
- Colour throughout
- £4.99 / US \$9.95

In 2007 Search Press launched its innovative new series, *Twenty to Make*. Ten years and over 2 million sales later, we're celebrating its success with 6 new mini series – 20 to Knit, 20 to Crochet, 20 to Stitch, 20 to Craft, 20 to Papercraft and 20 to Sugarcraft - all in the same handy pocket-sized 48-page format.

- 20 stunning, quick and easy projects in every book
- Clear step-by-step instructions and materials list with every project
- Quick visual guide to all the projects in the book provided on the back cover
- Amazing price of **£4.99 / US \$9.95**



Christmas Cross Stitch

MICHAEL POWELL
ISBN: 9781782215097

One-Patch Quilts

CAROLYN FORSTER
ISBN: 9781782213765

Fabric Flowers

KATE HAXELL
ISBN: 9781844486991

Faux Fur Fun

ALISTAIR MACDONALD
ISBN: 9781782212027

Felt Brooches

with free-machine stitching
MYRA HUTTON
ISBN: 9781782211969

Felt Christmas Decorations

CORINNE LAPIERRE
ISBN: 9781844489435

Jelly Roll Scraps

CAROLYN FORSTER
ISBN: 9781844489466

Mini Bunting

ALISTAIR MACDONALD
ISBN: 9781782210047

Mini Cross Stitch

MICHAEL POWELL
ISBN: 9781844486571

Modern Needlepoint

JAYNE SCHOFIELD
ISBN: 9781782212263

Silk Ribbon Flowers

ANN COX
ISBN: 9781782211075

Stitched Fabric Brooches

ALEX MCQUADE
ISBN: 9781782210405

Tatted Snowflakes

JENNIFER WILLIAMS
ISBN: 9781782212270

Wild Women

Stitched art brooches
SARAH LAWRENCE
ISBN: 9781844483020



SEE ALSO

The complete *Twenty to Make* series on pages 103–108.

Sewing Lampshades

How to create and personalise your own designs

JOANNA HEPTINSTALL



Learn to sew your own stunning lampshades using this comprehensive step-by-step guide from the founder of the Traditional Upholstery School, Joanna Heptinstall. The book contains 18 fully illustrated step-by-step projects, featuring tailored, pleated, faux pleated and loose cover designs. Each technique is covered in detail, from measuring your fabric, choosing a frame shape, calculating your seams, creating a shade, adding trims and choosing a stand. The projects require few specialist tools, can be easily customised to suit your home decor, and cover a range of styles, sizes and fabrics. The book is bursting with inspirational images, along with tips and tricks of the trade that Joanna has acquired over her successful career in upholstery.

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 280 x 204mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 450 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214496
- **£12.99 / US \$19.95**

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- Founder of the Traditional Upholstery School
- 18 fully illustrated step-by-step projects
- Each technique is covered in detail

Simply Modern Patchwork Quilts

10 quilts for your home

JANET GODDARD



A handmade quilt is a great addition to any home, and here are designs for 10 of them in a range of sizes and with a fresh, contemporary style. Quilting expert Janet Goddard provides step-by-step instructions for each project, accompanied by gorgeous photographs displaying the quilts in a modern home setting, and materials and basic techniques sections at the start of the book give you all the information you need to start quilting. Choose fabrics and colours to match your own decor, and create an eye-catching accessory for your home.

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215981
- **£9.99 / US \$14.95**

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- 10 contemporary quilt designs by Patchwork Patterns' Janet Goddard
- Step-by-step instructions and clear and easy piecing diagrams, making it quick and simple to construct the quilts
- Goddard's previous book *Simply Modern Patchwork Bags* has been popular, gaining 5-star reviews on Amazon from over 40 reviewers



SEE ALSO

Simply Modern Patchwork Bags by Janet Goddard on page 48.

Quilted Throws, Bags & Accessories

28 inspired projects made with patchwork, paper piecing and appliqué

SANAE KONO



Inspired by traditional quilting techniques, including patchwork, English paper piecing and appliqué, master quilter Sanae Kono has created a charming collection of bags, quilts and accessories to make for you and your home, and to give as charming gifts for your friends and family.

Inside you'll find all your favourite quilting motifs – squares, log cabins, hexagons, diamonds and spools – plus exciting new techniques such as broderie perse, a style of Persian appliqué which utilises 'fussy cut' print fabric elements.

Designs are included for over 30 quilts, bags, pouches, table runners, pillows and more. Each section includes a step-by-step colour photo tutorial with special tips and tricks from the author. Even veteran quilters are sure to learn something new!

These beautifully constructed bags and quilts are sure to appeal to both classic and modern quilters.

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216292
- £14.99



SELLING POINTS

- Over 30 designs for quilts, bags, pouches, table runners, pillows and more, by Japanese master quilter Sanae Kono
- Inspired by traditional quilting techniques, including patchwork, English paper piecing and appliqué
- Each section includes a step-by-step colour photo tutorial with special tips and tricks from the author

APR 2018

A Beginner's Guide to Dyeing and Sewing

12 step-by-step lessons and 21 projects to get you started

CLÉMENTINE LUBIN



Whether you're looking to refresh, transform or personalise your clothing, soft furnishings or fabric accessories, or to dye fabric so that you can create brand-new items, this book has you covered.

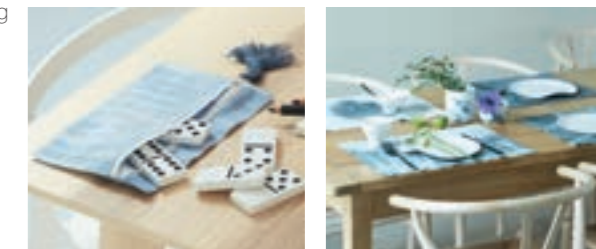
This simple but rich and informative book contains everything you need to know to start dyeing. It shows you how to create 12 dazzling dye effects – from tie-dyeing and dip-dyeing to creating checks, lines, droplets and bubbles – and then shows you how to put them into practice to create 21 gorgeous sewn projects, ranging from bags and pillows to towels, scarves and clothing.

It offers advice on dyeing printed fabrics and working with a base colour, as well as guidance on washing and maintaining dyed fabric. The dyeing techniques are created either in the washing machine, by hand or in the microwave, and clear instructions are given for each method. The book focuses on readily-available chemical dyes, but the dye effects could transfer to natural types as well. All the sewing steps are explained clearly, with handy illustrations to provide clarity where necessary.

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 225 x 195mm (7¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 170 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215554
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

SELLING POINTS

- Create 12 dazzling dye effects, from tie-dyeing and dip-dyeing to creating checks, lines, droplets and bubbles
- Sew 21 gorgeous projects, from bags and pillows to towels, scarves and clothing
- Learn to dye in the washing machine, by hand or in the microwave - all the techniques are clearly illustrated



SEE ALSO

A Beginner's Guide to Overlockers, Sergers & Coverlockers by Clémentine Lubin on page 51.

Sew Cute Creatures

12 fun toys to stitch and love

MARISKA VOS-BOLMAN



Sew 12 cute and cuddly characters using this fun, colourful book. Choose from Pippa Puppy, Sally Seahorse and Patty Piglet to Miranda Mermaid and Peter Pirate - or make the whole set. Created in an adorable amigurumi style in a gorgeous range of colourful fabrics, these toys would make perfect collectibles as well as cuddly playmates. All the full-size templates are provided in the book, and the instructions are clearly illustrated and easy to follow. The projects are ideal for beginners and can be sewn by machine or by hand.

- Paperback • 96 pages
 - 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
 - 250 colour photographs
 - ISBN: 9781782215790
 - £10.99 / US \$15.95
- All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- 12 cute and cuddly characters
- Full-size templates provided
- Projects are ideal for beginners and can be sewn by machine or by hand

MAR 2018

Sewing Clothes for Barbie

24 stylish outfits for fashion dolls

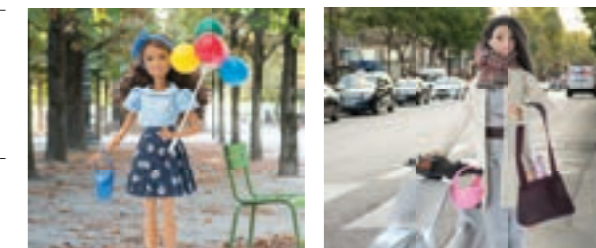
ANNABEL BENILAN



Sew Barbie this cute wardrobe of 24 stylish outfits. Sew clothes for every day: jeans and a tie-waist shirt for a picnic in the country, a fleecy jumper and trousers for skiing, a bikini, towel and sunhat for the beach or dungarees for DIY. Or create outfits for special occasions, such as a floral cocktail dress, A-line wedding dress or a formal lacy dress for the theatre. And why not dip into the dressing-up box with fairy, mermaid and superwoman costumes?

The detailed explanations on how to sew Barbie's outfits are accompanied by step-by-step diagrams and real-size patterns, which can be adapted for petite, curvy, tall or original Barbie. The techniques used are simple and the outfits can be sewn by hand or on the machine. These are ideal projects for upcycling old clothes or making use of scraps of fabric from your stash.

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 225 x 195mm (7¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 450 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215974
- £12.99 / US \$17.95



SELLING POINTS

- The only licensed Barbie sewing book
- Sew 24 chic outfits, from formal dresses and dressing up outfits to everyday fashion staples
- Designed for petite, curvy, tall and original Barbie, with all the patterns provided

NEW

NEW

Complete Guide to Dressmaking

All the essential techniques and skill you need

JULES FALLON



A beautifully presented technique-resource, this is a guide for dressmakers new to the craft and for those who want to take their skills further.

This definitive how-to book features scores of step-by-step sequences showing every kind of technique, from simply using and adapting paper patterns, to specialist couture-inspired seaming techniques that will take your garment-making skills to a new level.

Author Jules Fallon runs a hugely popular and over-subscribed series of dressmaking classes, which means she knows exactly the techniques that everyone gets stuck on. She brings her neat tricks and sage advice to all aspects of the book, and especially to the "Help!" features: troubleshooting fixes for the real-world mistakes that are part of our dressmaking experience.

- Paperback flexi with flaps • 256 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215721
- £15.99



SELLING POINTS

- Comprehensive and practical manual to dressmaking
- Step-by-step sequences inside from adapting paper patterns through to professional couture seaming techniques
- Perfect for beginners new to the world of sewing, and for intermediate dressmakers who want to take their skills further

NEW



How to Make Heirloom Teddy Bears

SUE QUINN

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211433
- £16.99 / US \$24.95

All rights free



Happy Hexies

12 hand pieced hexagon projects to stitch & love

BOUTIQUE-SHA

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 260 x 210mm (8¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215417
- £9.99



Sew Flower Quilts & Gifts

30 patchwork, quilting and appliqué projects using fabric scraps

ATSUKO MATSUYAMA

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 260 x 210mm (8¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214892
- £14.99



Quilted Bags & Gifts

36 classic quilting projects to make and give

AKEMI SHIBATA

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 260 x 210mm (8¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214441
- £12.99



Fun with Fat Quarters

15 gorgeous sewing projects for using up your fabric stash

WENDY GARDINER

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211464
- £10.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



The Complete Quilter

Essential techniques, tricks and tested methods

JESSICA ALEXANDRAKIS

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212683
- £12.99



Japanese Fabric Flowers

65 decorative kanzashi flowers to make

SYLVIE BLONDEAU

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212287
- £9.99 / US \$19.95



500 Quilt Blocks

The only quilt block compendium you'll ever need

LYNNE GOLDSWORTHY & KERRY GREEN

- Paperback • 288 pages
- 150 x 150mm (6 x 6 inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489671
- £9.99



Iris Quilting

68 decorative kanzashi flowers to make

MARUSCHA GAASENBEEK

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 202 x 202mm (8 x 8 inches)
- 68 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487868
- £9.99 / US \$17.95



The Skirt Emporium

Sew 25 fun and fabulous designs for all sizes and ages, with ideas for many more

MADAME ZSAZSA

- Paperback with flaps • 160 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 470 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214106
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



Pattern Making Templates for Skirts & Dresses

All you need to design, adapt and customize your clothes

ALICE PRIER & LILIA PRIER TISDALL

- Paperback flexi • 144 pages
- 246 x 190 mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214366
- £12.99



The Bag Boutique

20 bright and beautiful bags to sew

DEBBIE VON GRABLER-CROZIER

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214304
- £14.99 / US \$24.95

Russian rights sold



Simply Modern Patchwork Bags

10 bags for every occasion

JANET GODDARD

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782213192
- £9.99 / US \$17.95

All rights free



Boho Bags

15 unique and stylish bags to sew

BEATE SCHMITZ

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212355
- £8.99 / US \$15.95



Pattern Cutting for Kids' Clothing

All you need to know about designing, adapting and customising sewing patterns for children's clothes

CARLA HEGEMAN CRIM

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210283
- £12.99



50 Fabric Animals

Fun sewing projects for you and your home

WENCHE O. STEENSEN

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 225 x 195mm (7¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487707
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



Simple Cloth Daisy Dolls

Fun sewing projects for you and your home

WENCHE O. STEENSEN

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 168 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489299
- £9.99 / US \$19.95



Introduction to Making Cloth Dolls

Fun sewing projects for you and your home

JAN HORROX

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 160 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844484584
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

Russian rights sold



Making Fantasy Cloth Dolls

Fun sewing projects for you and your home

JAN HORROX

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 130 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487653
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

Russian rights sold



Abbygale Sews

20 simple sewing projects

EMMA CURTIS
& ELIZABETH PARNELL

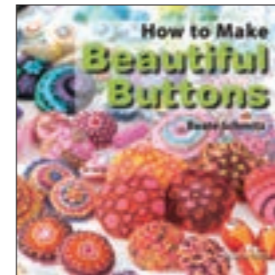
- Paperback • 96 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489732
- £9.99 / US \$19.95



Vintage Purses to Make, Sew and Embroider

SANDRINE KIELT-MICHAUD

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 225 x 245mm (9½ x 8¾ inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210733
- £9.99 / US \$19.95



How to Make Beautiful Buttons

BEATE SCHMITZ

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 225 x 225mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210627
- £9.99 / US \$17.95



Flower Power Patchwork

ANNE-PIA GODSKE
RASMUSSEN

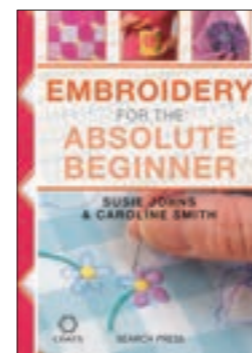
- Hardback • 120 pages
- 220 x 240mm (9½ x 8¾ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487998
- £15.99 / US \$29.95



Quilt & Sew Country Style

ANNE-PIA GODSKE
RASMUSSEN

- Hardback • 88 pages
- 225 x 245mm (9½ x 8¾ inches)
- 325 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488018
- £12.99 / US \$25.95



Embroidery for the Absolute Beginner

SUSIE JOHNS
& CAROLINE SMITH

- Spiralbound Hardback • 192 pages
- 210 x 148mm (8¼ x 5¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212652
- £12.99 / US \$21.95

All rights free



Quilting for the Absolute Beginner

CHERYL OWEN

- Spiralbound Hardback • 192 pages
- 210 x 148mm (8¼ x 5¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212638
- £12.99 / US \$21.95

All rights free



Sewing for the Absolute Beginner

CAROLINE SMITH

- Spiralbound Hardback • 192 pages
- 210 x 148mm (8¼ x 5¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212645
- £12.99 / US \$21.95

All rights free



A Beginner's Guide to Overlockers, Sergers & Coverlockers

50 lessons & 15 projects to get you started

CLÉMENTINE LUBIN

- Paperback with flaps • 160 pages
- 225 x 195mm (7¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 310 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214908
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

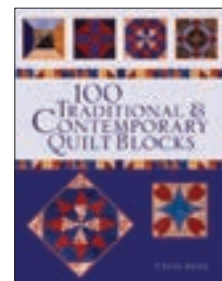


A Beginner's Guide to Machine Sewing

50 lessons & 15 projects to get you started

CLEMENTINE COLLINET

- Paperback with flaps • 160 pages
- 225 x 195mm (7¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489961
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



100 Traditional & Contemporary Quilt Blocks

CELIA EDDY

- Paperback • 256 pages
- 215 x 148mm (5¾ x 8½ inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844485574
- £10.99

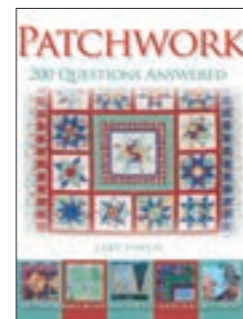


Handbook of Sewing Stitches

Previously published as
The Sewing Stitch Bible.

LORNA KNIGHT

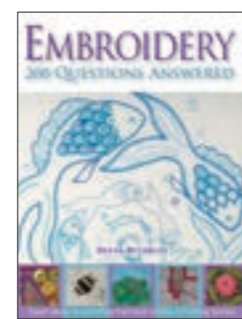
- Paperback • 256 pages
- 195 x 145mm (5¾ x 7¾ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488124
- £9.99



Patchwork: 200 Questions Answered

JAKE FINCH

- Paperback • 224 pages
- 195 x 145mm (5¾ x 7¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486595
- £9.99



Embroidery: 200 Questions Answered

DEENA BEVERLEY

- Paperback • 224 pages
- 195 x 145mm (5¾ x 7¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486601
- £9.99



Complete Dressmaking Skills

Step-by-step guides to a wide range of techniques and stitches

LORNA KNIGHT

- Paperback • 256 pages
- 228 x 195mm (7¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 800 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210245
- £14.99



Girl with a Sewing Machine

The no-fuss guide to making and adapting your own clothes

JENNIFFER TAYLOR

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 420 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214564
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

French & German rights sold



Compendium of Quilting Techniques

400 tips, techniques and trade secrets for making quilts

SUSAN BRISCOE

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844484041
- £12.99

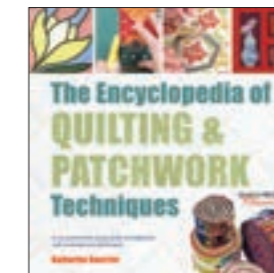


Compendium of Sewing Techniques

250 tips, techniques and trade secrets

LORNA KNIGHT

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844485253
- £12.99



The Encyclopedia of Quilting & Patchwork Techniques

A comprehensive visual guide to traditional and contemporary techniques

KATHARINE GUERRIER

- Paperback • 176 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214762
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



The Encyclopedia of Sewing Techniques

A step-by-step visual directory, with an inspirational gallery of finished pieces

WENDY GARDINER

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 530 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781903975664
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

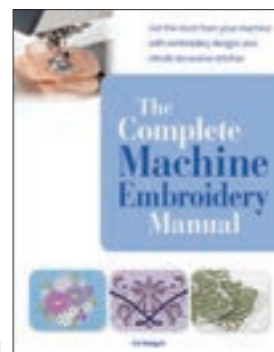


The Overlocker Technique Manual

The complete guide to overlocking and decorative stitching

JULIA HINCKS

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210207
- £12.99



The Complete Machine Embroidery Manual

Get the most from your machine with embroidery designs and inbuilt decorative stitches

ELIZABETH KEEGAN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210993
- £12.99

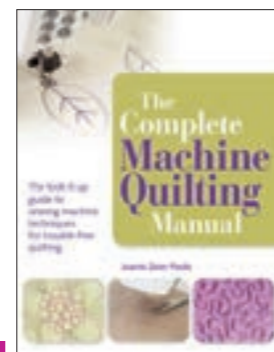


The Sewing Machine Accessory Bible

Get the most out of your machine - and a perfect finish every time

WENDY GARDINER & LORNA KNIGHT

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486878
- £12.99



The Complete Machine Quilting Manual

The look-it-up guide to sewing machine techniques for trouble-free quilting

JOANIE ZEIER POOLE

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 100 photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487769
- £12.99



The Very Easy Guide to Using Your Sewing Machine

WENDY GARDINER

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488285
- £12.99 / US \$25.95

Arabic rights sold

SEE ALSO



Handstitched Crazy Patchwork by Hazel Blomkamp on page 60.

Embroidered Treasures SERIES

The Embroiderers' Guild, founded in 1906, has at the heart of its collection numerous beautiful donated textiles in all forms, given by members and enthusiasts over many years. The collection now contains thousands of beautiful embroidery and lace examples from many countries and cultures, comprising what could be the most important group of embroideries assembled in one place.

This series showcases the best of the collection's embroideries, dating from the 17th century to the present day.

- Hardback
- 280 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11 inches
- Colour throughout
- £20.00 / US \$29.95

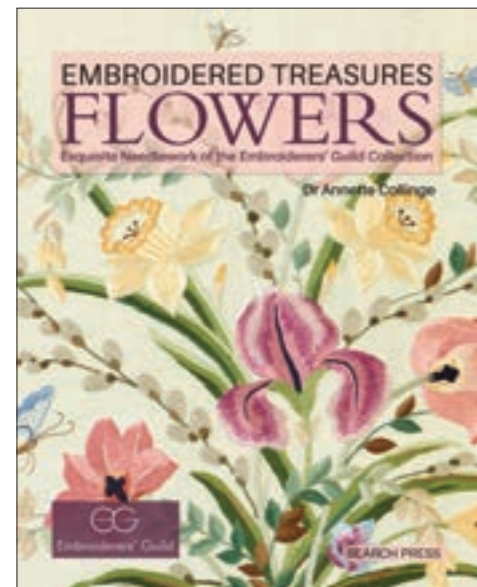


NEW

Embroidered Treasures: Flowers

Exquisite Needlework of the Embroiderers' Guild Collection

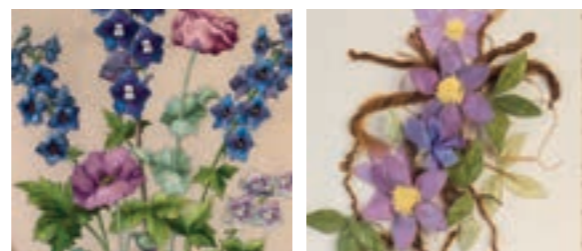
DR ANNETTE COLLINGE



The Embroiderers' Guild was founded in 1906 and has in its collection embroideries from all over the world. These wonderful works, which somehow survived through the ages, is said to be one of the most important group of embroideries assembled in one place. Stitched pieces and fragments and were gathered together by early members of the Guild and inserted into portfolios that were circulated among members.

Nature has always been a huge source of inspiration to embroiderers, and this fantastic book showcases the Embroiderers' Guild's huge collection of embroidered flowers through the ages. Featuring full-colour photographs, items are shown in full and also with detail images to show off the flowers at their best.

These wonderful embroidered treasures are as varied as wall hangings, children's dresses, bridal bags and samplers, some of which date back to the 17th century. The images are shown with extended captions. Collected from many different countries, this is an opportunity to see fabulous works that are very rarely seen in public.



- Hardback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211310
- £20.00 / US \$29.95

All rights free

SELLING POINTS

- Shows embroidered textiles from all over the world and from the 17th century to the present day
- Features specially photographed pieces from the Embroiderers' Guild Collection rarely seen in public
- Includes extended captions giving information on the style and background of each piece of embroidery

Embroidered Treasures: Birds

Exquisite Needlework of the Embroiderers' Guild Collection

DR ANNETTE COLLINGE

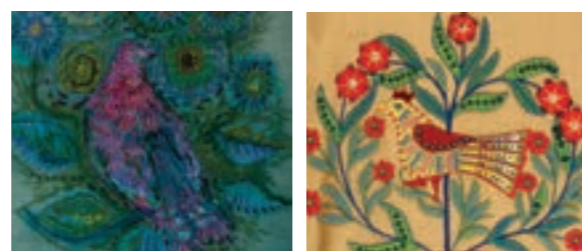


This fantastic book showcases the Embroiderers' Guild's huge collection of embroidered birds through the ages. Featuring photographs taken especially for the book, items are shown in full and also with detail images to show off the birds at their best. These wonderful embroidered treasures are as varied as wall hangings, dresses, bridal bags and samplers, some of which date back to the 17th century. The images are shown with extended captions giving the country of origin, age, size and the embroidery techniques employed to make them. Now housed in the Bucks County Museum, the collection hails from countries such as China, Japan, North America, Spain, Greece, Italy, Turkey, Norway and Switzerland.

This books represents an opportunity to see fabulous embroideries that are rarely seen in public.

- Hardback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 96 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211327
- £20.00 / US \$29.95

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- Showcases the Embroiderers' Guild's huge collection of embroidered birds through the ages
- Embroideries are shown in full and also with detail images to show off the birds at their best
- Opportunity to see fabulous embroideries that are rarely seen in public



SEPT 2018

A-Z of Needlecraft SERIES

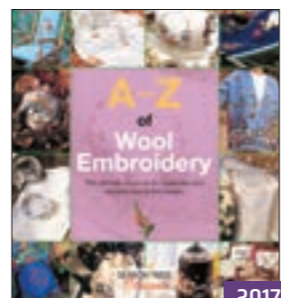
Rights available on application, please contact Search Press.

Compiled by the expert team at Country Bumpkin, the renowned Australian publishers of embroidery books and magazines. Revamped designs of books that are highly acclaimed classics, and relevant to a worldwide market.



- Paperback flexi
- 228 x 210mm
- 8¼ x 9 inches
- Full colour throughout
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

- Comprehensive guides to stitches and techniques
- Full of hints and tips covering all the embroiderer needs to know
- Easy to use lay-flat binding
- Over 400 step-by-step photographs and 20 stunning designs



A-Z of Wool Embroidery
128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211808



A-Z of Sewing for Smockers
128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211754



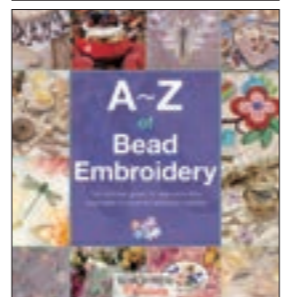
A-Z of Embroidered Flowers
132 pages • ISBN: 9781782211686



A-Z of Quilting
128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211648



A-Z of Sewing
128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211747



A-Z of Bead Embroidery
128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211662



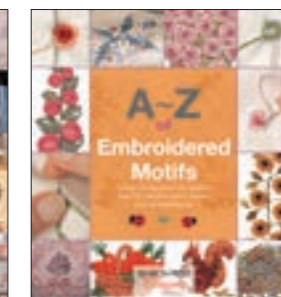
A-Z of Knitting
156 pages • ISBN: 9781782211624



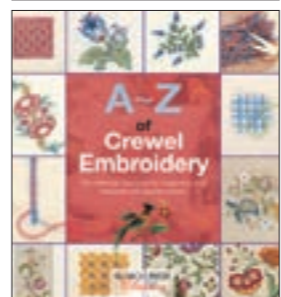
A-Z of Crochet
164 pages • ISBN: 9781782211655



A-Z of Ribbon Embroidery
132 pages • ISBN: 9781782211730



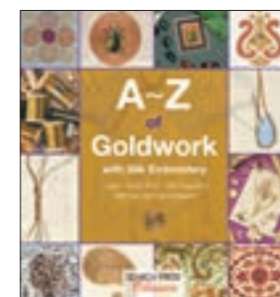
A-Z of Embroidered Motifs
132 pages • ISBN: 9781782211679



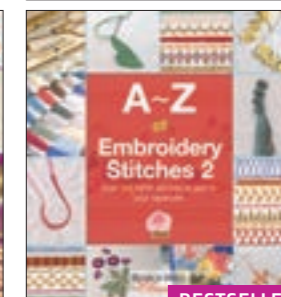
A-Z of Crewel Embroidery
128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211631



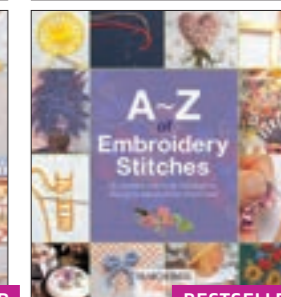
A-Z of Heirloom Sewing
144 pages • ISBN: 9781782211716



A-Z of Goldwork with Silk Embroidery
156 pages • ISBN: 9781782211709



A-Z of Embroidery Stitches 2
144 pages • ISBN: 9781782211693



A-Z of Embroidery Stitches
144 pages • ISBN: 9781782211617



A-Z of Smocking
128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211761



A-Z of Whitework
128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211792



A-Z of Needlepoint
128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211723



A-Z of Thread Painting
128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211785



A-Z of Stumpwork
128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211778

Royal School of Needlework

Founded in 1872, the Royal School of Needlework is based at Hampton Court Palace, London and is internationally recognised as a centre of excellence for hand embroidery. A thriving, forward-looking centre for learning and teaching, it offers courses throughout the UK, USA and Japan, passing on the traditional techniques of hand embroidery and developing them in new and innovative ways.

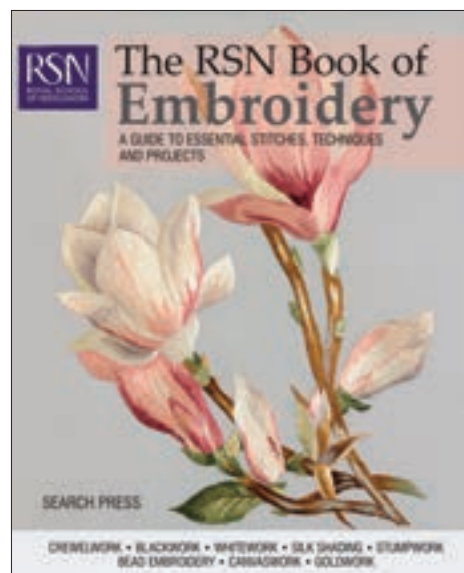


MAY 2018

The RSN Book of Embroidery

A guide to essential stitches, techniques and projects

VARIOUS



New from the world-renowned Royal School of Needlework, this beautiful book is a rich source of embroidery techniques, stitches and projects, covering eight key subjects in detail: crewelwork, bead embroidery, stumpwork, canvaswork, goldwork, whitework, blackwork and silk shading. Containing all the trusted, bestselling content from the RSN Essential Stitch Guide series, plus a new section on mounting your finished work, this fantastic book is a must-have for all embroiderers. Fully redesigned and integrated, the original eight titles have been given a new lease of life in this larger format.

- Hardback • 400 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 2000 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216063
- £25.00 / US \$35.00

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

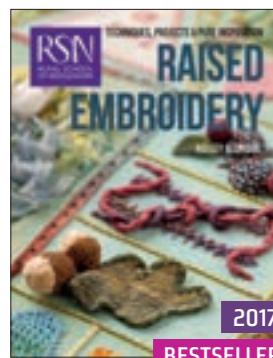
- From the world-renowned Royal School of Needlework
- Containing all the trusted, bestselling content from the RSN Essential Stitch Guide series
- New section on mounting

Royal School of Needlework Guides SERIES

A new and exciting series spearheaded by the Royal School of Needlework, these forward-looking guides explore the exciting and varied world of needlework.

- Clear step-by-step photography
- Easy-to-follow expert guidance on all the techniques you will need
- Practical guides from world-renowned embroidery experts

- Paperback flexi with flaps
- 280 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11 inches
- Colour throughout
- £17.99/ US \$35.00



RSN: Raised Embroidery

Techniques, projects & pure inspiration

2017

KELLEY ALDRIDGE

144 pages • ISBN: 9781782211891

BESTSELLER



RSN: Appliqué

Techniques, projects & pure inspiration

KATE CROSS

128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211884

BESTSELLER

RSN Essential Stitch Guides SERIES

An essential series for all embroiderers, containing all the major stitches needed for creating beautiful work

- Expert guides written by RSN Graduate Apprentices
- Compact and easy-to-use spiralbound format
- Indispensable stitch resource and reference guides
- Inspirational finished works

- Spiralbound Hardback
- 96 pages
- 215 x 155mm
- 6¼ x 8½ inches
- Colour throughout
- £10.99/ US \$21.95



Bead Embroidery

SHELLEY COX
ISBN: 9781844489237
French rights sold

Canvaswork

RACHEL DOYLE
ISBN: 9781844485871
French rights sold

Goldwork

HELEN MCCOOK
ISBN: 9781844487028
French rights sold

Crewelwork

JACQUI McDONALD
ISBN: 9781844485505
French rights sold

Blackwork

BECKY HOGG
ISBN: 9781844485512
French rights sold

Silk Shading

SARAH HOMFRAY
ISBN: 9781844485857
French & Russian rights sold

Whitework

LIZZY LANSBERRY
ISBN: 9781844487004
French, Italian & Korean rights sold

Stumpwork

KATE SINTON
ISBN: 9781844485864
French & Korean rights sold

Small Series Stand

FREE counter-top display unit is available with an order for 10 assorted titles.

- Measures: 17.5cm wide x 15.5cm deep x 21cm high
- Displays titles face out or spine out, holds 30 books
- One unit per customer unless by prior arrangement



Transfer & Stitch SERIES

Previously published as *Ready to Stitch*, this innovative series provides numerous hand-stitched motifs for embellishing, clothes, accessories and fabric items around the home. Simply choose a design from one of the stitched samplers provided, transfer it to your chosen item using the corresponding iron-on transfer sheet, and add hand-stitching following the instructions provided.

- 60 plus motifs to choose from in every bookstitched designs
- Includes basic techniques and stitch diagrams, and inspirational project ideas for you to try
- Reusable iron-on transfers included

- Paperback with flaps
- 160 pages
- 260 x 204mm
- 8 x 10¼ inches
- Colour illustrations
- £12.99/ US \$24.95



Butterflies, Bees & Bugs

Over 60 reusable motifs to iron on and embroider

SALLY MCCOLLIN

ISBN: 9781782213239

£14.99 / US \$21.95

All rights free

2017



Romantic Motifs

Over 60 reusable motifs to iron on and embroider

CARINA ENVOLDSEN-HARRIS

ISBN: 9781782212959

All rights free

BESTSELLER



Flowers

LESLEY TAYLOR

ISBN: 9781844489107

Italian & Chinese rights sold



Borders & Motifs

MICHAELA LEARNER

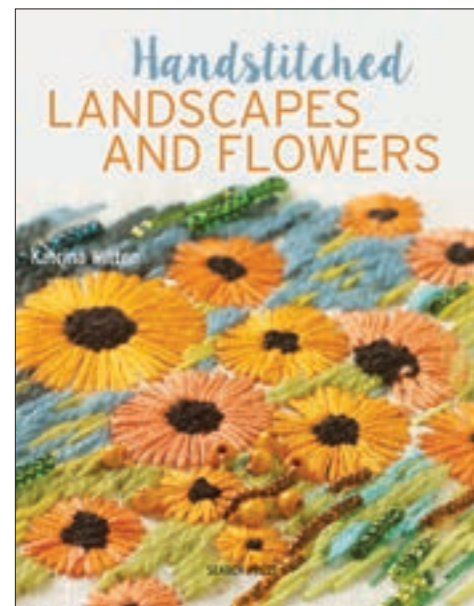
ISBN: 9781844489091

Italian & Chinese rights sold

Handstitched Landscapes and Flowers

KATRINA WITTEN

OCT 2018

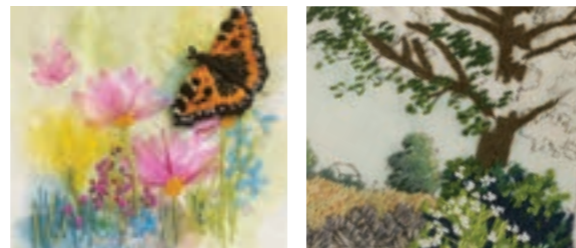


Handstitched Landscapes and Flowers is a beautiful exploration of the potential of embroidery in depicting the natural world.

Katrina Witten, who is a regular presenter on crafts channel Hochanda, uses just six simple stitches, delicate embellishments and an array of techniques and fabrics to portray pastoral scenes of fields, flowers and creatures with eye-catching three-dimensional effects.

There are ten detailed step-by-step projects that depict, among others, a hedgerow, a bluebell-embellished woodland, sunflowers, a butterfly, a poppy field and a summer scene of buddleia and bees.

- Paperback • 144 pages
 - 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
 - 500 colour photographs
 - ISBN: 9781782214519
 - £17.99 / US \$27.95
- All rights free



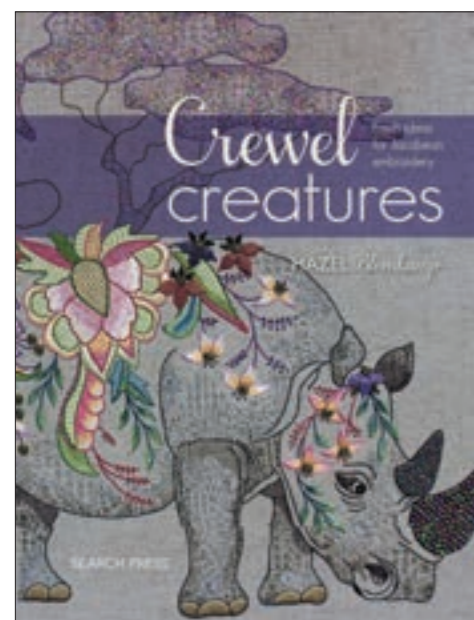
SELLING POINTS

- Uses just 6 simple stitches
- 10 detailed step-by-step projects
- Author is a regular presenter on Hochanda craft channel

Crewel Creatures

HAZEL BLOMKAMP

APR 2018



Following the success of *Crewel Intentions* and *Crewel Twists*, which introduced embroiderers to using needle-lace and loom-weaving techniques in their embroideries, comes *Crewel Creatures*, the third title in this series by renowned embroiderer Hazel Blomkamp.

Animals and birds are popular subjects in crewel embroidery, and here Hazel introduces needleworkers to the beautiful, exotic creatures found in the African wild. Following the Jacobean embroidery style for which she is famous, and incorporating the subtle influence of the fractal designs found in zentangle art, Hazel brings beads and other three-dimensional elements into her designs, capturing the stunning and colourful art that is traditionally associated with Africa. Those new to Hazel's work will find a useful guide to the essential crewel stitches, needle-lace and needle-weaving techniques in an easy-to-follow how-to section and stitch gallery inside, and all embroiderers will be impressed by the wealth of design ideas and inspiration this book has to offer.

With every project, step-by-step instructions and gorgeous photographs are included, along with a template of the design. All the projects are stitched and embellished on natural coloured linen, making them not only perfect for framing for display but also wonderfully economical for embroiderers to work on.

For readers looking for something different and new to stitch, and keen to challenge themselves with more complex embroidery techniques, this latest addition to Hazel's Crewel series is an absolute must-have.

- Paperback flexi • 160 pages
- 260 x 193mm (7¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 480 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215257
- £15.99 / US \$24.95

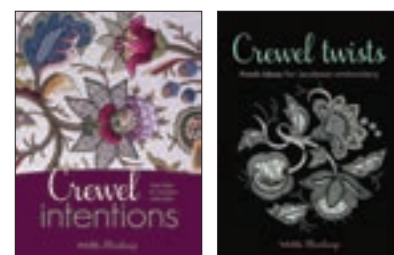


SELLING POINTS

- Third title in the successful Crewel series by renowned and popular embroiderer Hazel Blomkamp
- Beautiful, exotic creatures found in the African wild are the inspiration for this latest addition – a subject rarely covered by embroiderers
- Every project includes step-by-step instructions gorgeous photographs and a template of the design for instant stitching right away

SEE ALSO

Crewel Intentions and *Crewel Twists* by Hazel Blomkamp on page 60.



Hoop Art

20 stylish stitching projects for the modern embroiderer

FEB 2018

CRISTIN MORGAN



Embroidery is back!

This book by Cristin Morgan, founder of the popular hand embroidery company Marigold + Mars, contains a stunning collection of contemporary embroidery motifs with bold colour palettes for you to stitch away at for hours on end. The 50 illustrated motifs includes abstract and geometric patterns, botanical motifs, hand-lettered designs and much more, and will inspire you to get stitching in fresh and imaginative ways.

Beginners will learn to master the 10 basic stitches and skills needed to create the motifs inside, all clearly explained in an attractive, approachable way; then, whether you're new to embroidery or the more experienced stitcher, your hand stitching skills can flourish by stitching the motifs through the 20 beautiful and practical projects inside, all featuring easy-to follow step-by-step instructions, lovely photography and helpful templates.

Hoop Art will help you bring embroidery out of the hoop to add a touch of stylish handmade flair everywhere.



- Paperback • 128 pages
- 230 x 180mm (7 x 9 inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216360
- £12.99

SELLING POINTS

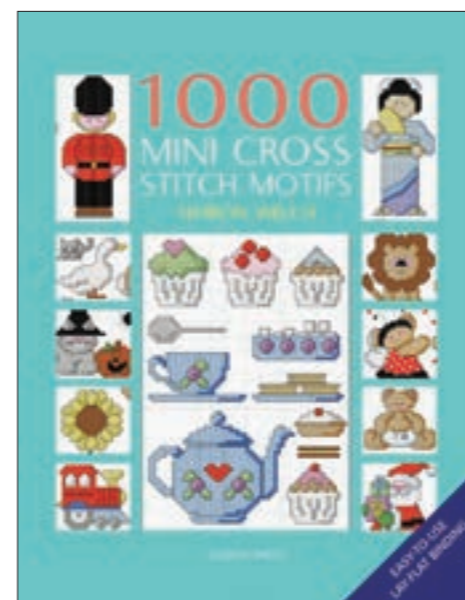
- 50 illustrated motifs inside
- Beginners will master basic stitches and skills
- Each of the 20 beautiful projects includes easy-to-follow step-by-step instructions, lovely photography, and helpful templates

1000 Mini Cross Stitch Motifs

Large format edition

FEB 2018

SHARON WELCH



Review of the previous edition: "If you cross stitch then this book is a fantastic addition to your library. It's one you'll use time and again." - www.crochetaddictuk.com, 2015

This fantastic resource and reference book for cross stitchers contains 1000 mini motifs for all occasions. Previously published as a paperback, this edition is in a larger format and with a flexible, lie-flat binding, making the charts even easier to read and use.

The book includes all of the designs that made the previous edition so popular and is brimming over with ideas and inspiration for mini projects, gifts and samplers. It offers a wonderful selection of charming mix-and-match motifs, borders and images covering a huge range of subjects, including flowers, animals, teatime treats, travel, little people, houses and much more, all grouped into popular themes including weddings, birthdays, Christmas and Easter. A helpful introduction provides useful advice on materials and techniques, and worked examples show how the motifs can be used on samplers, greetings cards and other items. Mini motifs are quick and easy to stitch, so beginners have all they need within these pages to create a special gift for their friends and loved ones, and more experienced stitchers will find this treasure trove of ideas an invaluable source of inspiration.

- Paperback flexi • 256 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 1030 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215868
- £12.99 / US \$17.95

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- New edition of a popular book, now in a larger format and with a flexible, lay-flat binding for ease of use
- A rich source of inspiration and ideas for cross stitchers of all abilities
- 1000 easy-to-use charts covering a huge range of subjects for all occasions

Mandalas to Embroider

Kaleidoscope stitching in a hoop

CARINA ENVOLDSEN-HARRIS



Slip into serenity through your stitches with this collection of 24 beautiful, meditative mandalas by Polka & Bloom's Carina Envoldsen-Harris.

The book offers 12 large and 12 smaller mandalas to embroider, which Carina explains how to make through simple, beautiful stitch diagrams and keys. Only 10 stitches have been used to create all the mandalas, and each one is explained and accompanied by clear, step-by-step diagrams at the beginning of the book. In addition, there are notes on what you need in your basic embroidery kit – from fabrics through to needles and thread – which means those new to embroidery can start their journey to mindfulness right away.

If readers are less confident about jumping straight into embroidery – or are pressed for time – 24 corresponding black and white motifs can be found on transfer sheets at the back of the book, which you can iron onto your chosen fabric multiple times. There is also a final, mystical mandala template included for you to transfer, allowing you to test your new embroidery skills and develop your new-found creativity.

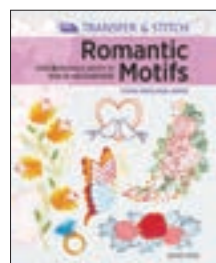
- Paperback • 80 pages
 - 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
 - Colour throughout
 - ISBN: 9781782215448
 - £9.99 / US \$13.95
- All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- 24 beautiful, meditative mandalas to embroider
- Gorgeous stitch diagrams and keys inside that are easy to follow
- Learn how to display your creations in embroidery hoops, including the much-loved Dandelylne hoops which the 12 mini mandalas perfectly fit inside

SEE ALSO



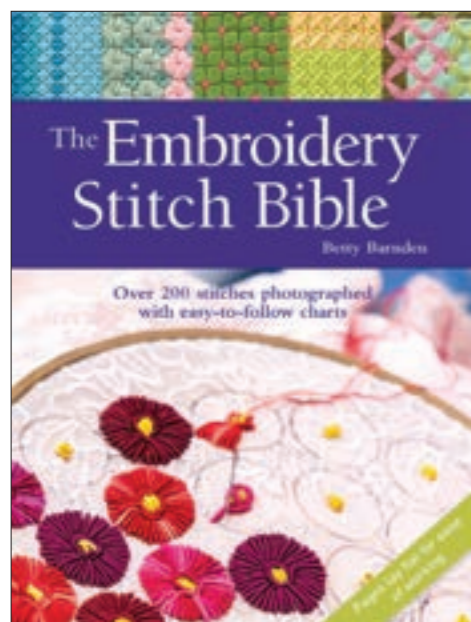
Transfer & Stitch: Romantic Motifs by Carina Envoldsen-Harris on page 55.

NEW

The Embroidery Stitch Bible

Over 200 stitches photographed with easy-to-follow charts

BETTY BARNDEN

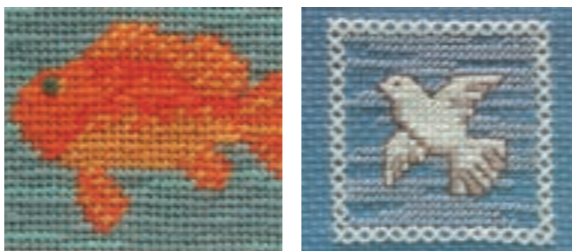


A new and up-to-date edition of the immensely successful stitch bible, by bestselling needlework designer and author Betty Barnden.

Trends in embroidery styles come and go, but the basic stitches and techniques remain the same. In this essential directory, hand sewers will have a collection of over 200 stitches at their fingertips – from basic chain worked into fabric through to Florentine work on a canvas. Each one is explained with written step-by-step instructions and how-to techniques to get you started, and are accompanied by clear artwork and a photo of the finished stitch.

Follow the diagrams and instructions in this beautifully illustrated and jam-packed book to discover the wonderful variety of effects that can be created with just a needle and thread, and discover – or rediscover – the sensuous, tactile, wearable art of embroidery.

- Paperback flexi with flaps • 256 pages
- 235 x 178mm (7 x 9¼ inches)
- 1000 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216025
- £14.99



SELLING POINTS

- A new and up-to-date edition of the immensely successful stitch bible
- Over 200 stitches inside, from basic chain worked into fabric through to Florentine work on a canvas
- For beginners or experienced hand sewers looking for a reminder, it has everything a sewer needs to know to produce beautifully decorative needlework

NEW



The Mr X Stitch Guide to Cross Stitch

JAMIE CHALMERS

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214243
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free

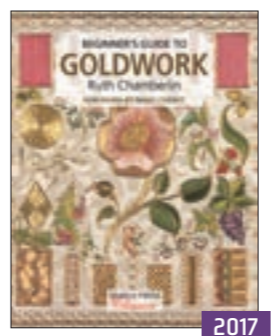


The Cross-Stitch Garden

Over 70 cross-stitch motifs and 20 stunning projects

KAZUKO AOKI

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 255 x 210mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782213314
- £12.99 / US \$24.95



Beginner's Guide to Goldwork

Foreword by Mary Corbet

RUTH CHAMBERLIN

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 230 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214861
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Stitch People

A 20-project guide to modern embroidery techniques

JO DIXEY

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 246 x 189mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 330 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215622
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

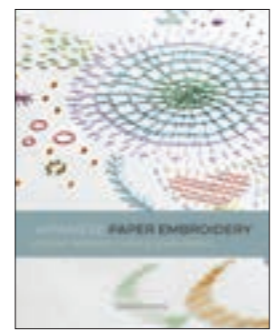


The Hand-Stitched Flower Garden

Over 45 beautiful floral designs to embroider, plus 20 great project ideas

YUKI SUGASHIMA

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 230 x 180mm (7¼ x 8¾ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213017
- £12.99

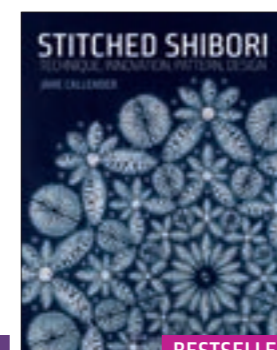


Japanese Paper Embroidery

A T S U M I, MINAKO CHIBA & MARI KAMIO

- Paperback • 120 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212485
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Stitched Shibori

Technique, innovation, pattern, design

JANE CALLENDER

- Paperback with flaps • 176 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 950 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211419
- £19.99 / US \$35.00

French rights sold

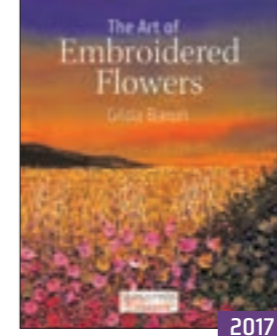


Needle Lace Techniques for Hand Embroidery

HAZEL BLOMKAMP

- Hardback wiro binding • 128 pages
- 210 x 148mm (8¼ x 5¾ inches)
- 80 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215189
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



The Art of Embroidered Flowers

GILDA BARON

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215226
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Stitch, Fabric & Thread

An inspirational guide for creative stitchers

ELIZABETH HEALEY

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 450 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212850
- £14.99 / US \$24.95

All rights free



Needle Weaving Techniques for Hand Embroidery

HAZEL BLOMKAMP

- Hardback wiro binding • 112 pages
- 210 x 148mm (8¼ x 5¾ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215172
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Ribbon Embroidery & Stumpwork

Over 30 flower designs

DI VAN NIEKERK

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 260 x 193 mm (7¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213499
- £14.99 / US \$29.95

All rights free



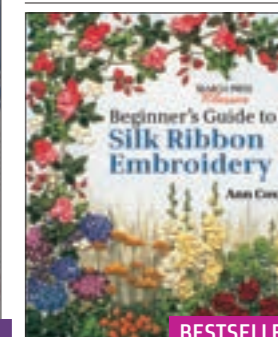
Raised Quilt & Stitch Techniques

Techniques, projects and pure inspiration

SYLVIA CRITCHER

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 280 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210146
- £17.99 / US \$35.00

Chinese & Russian rights sold

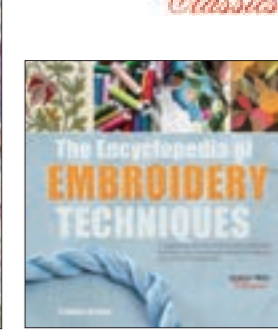


Beginner's Guide to Silk Ribbon Embroidery

ANN COX

- Paperback • 48 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211600
- £6.99 / US \$12.95

All rights free



The Encyclopedia of Embroidery Techniques

PAULINE BROWN

- Paperback • 176 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214755
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Beginner's Guide to Silk Painting

MANDY SOUTHAN

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212102
- £8.99 / US \$17.95

All rights free **SEARCH PRESS**
Classics



Creative Batik

ROSI ROBINSON

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214083
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free **SEARCH PRESS**
Classics



20 Floral Bags to Make

With simple embroidery stitches and easy-to-sew patterns

SUSAN CARIELLO

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 260 x 210mm (8¼ x 10¼ inches)
- 290 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486762
- £14.99

All rights free **SEARCH PRESS**
Classics

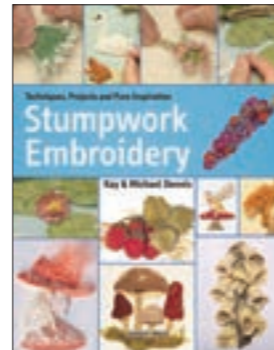


A-Z of Silk Ribbon Flowers

ANN COX

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489978
- £15.99 / US \$30.00

Chinese, French, Russian & Spanish rights sold



Stumpwork Embroidery

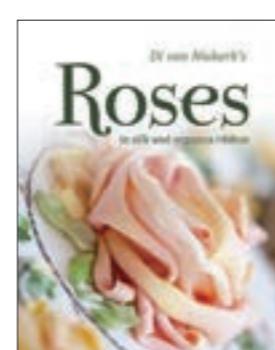
Techniques, projects and pure inspiration

KAY & MICHAEL DENNIS

This book uses material from *Stumpwork Seasons*, *Stumpwork Figures* and *Beginner's Guide to Stumpwork*.

- Paperback • 176 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211020
- £14.99 / US \$25.95

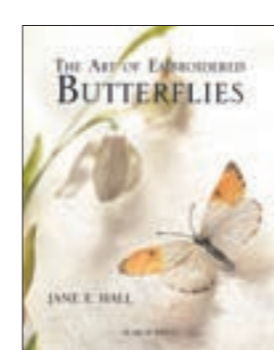
Chinese rights sold



Di van Niekerk's Roses in Silk and Organza Ribbon

DI VAN NIEKERK

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 260 x 210mm (8¼ x 10¼ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488742
- £14.99 / US \$24.95

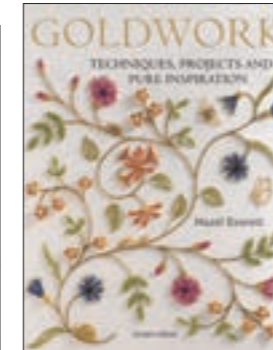


The Art of Embroidered Butterflies

JANE E. HALL

- Hardback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844485307
- £19.99 / US \$40.00

All rights free



Goldwork

Techniques, projects and pure inspiration

HAZEL EVERETT

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 124 colour photographs
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486267
- £17.99 / US \$29.95

French & Russian rights sold



Blackwork Made Easy

Techniques, patterns & samplers

LESLEY WILKINS

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 124 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487530
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

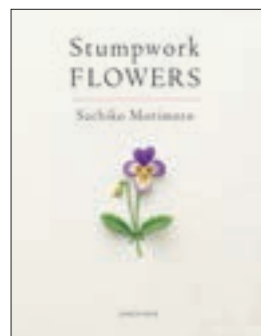
All rights free



Cicely Mary Barker's Flower Fairies in Ribbon Embroidery & Stumpwork

DI VAN NIEKERK

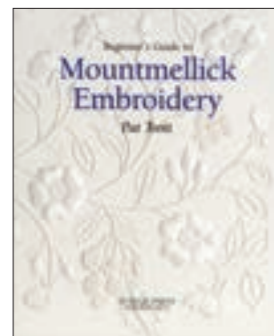
- Paperback • 152 pages
- 260 x 193mm (7¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 800 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844484300
- £14.99 / US \$29.95



Stumpwork Flowers

SACHIKO MORIMOTO

- Paperback • 120 pages
- 255 x 210mm (8¼ x 10¼ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489459
- £12.99 / US \$24.95



Beginner's Guide to Mountmellick Embroidery

PAT TROTT

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 135 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9780855329198
- £8.95 / US \$17.95

All rights free

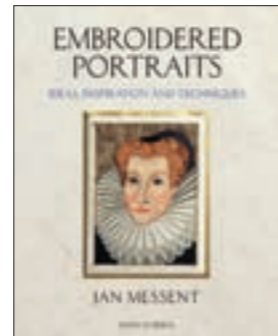


Celtic, Viking & Anglo-Saxon Embroidery

JAN MESSENT

- Hardback • 144 pages
- 280 x 305mm (12 x 11 inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844484096
- £25.00 / US \$50.00

All rights free



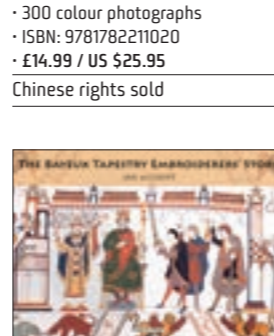
Embroidered Portraits

Ideas, inspiration and techniques

JAN MESSENT

- Hardback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781844487417
- £19.99 / US \$35.00

All rights free



The Bayeux Tapestry Embroiderers' Story

JAN MESSENT

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 216 x 280mm (11 x 8½ inches)
- 100 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781844485840
- £15.00 / US \$29.95

All rights free



Machine Embroidered Seascapes

ALISON HOLT

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211143
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Machine Embroidered Woodlands

ALISON HOLT

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844482733
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

French rights sold



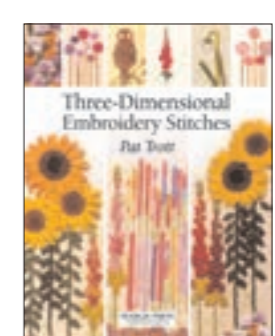
Machine Embroidered Flowers, Woodlands and Landscapes

The Art of Alison Holt

This book comprises material from *Machine Embroidered Flowers*, *Machine Embroidered Landscapes* and *Machine Embroidered Woodlands*.

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 440 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844483457
- £17.99 / US \$29.95

French rights sold

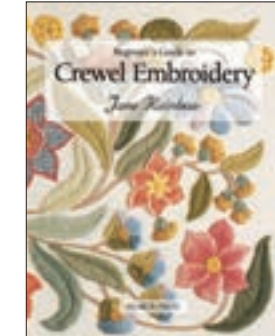


Three-Dimensional Embroidery Stitches

PAT TROTT

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 182 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844480036
- £8.95 / US \$17.95

All rights free



Beginner's Guide to Crewel Embroidery

JANE RAINBOW

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 165 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9780855328696
- £8.95 / US \$17.95

All rights free

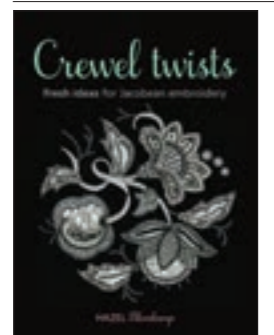


Crewel Intentions

Fresh ideas for Jacobean embroidery

HAZEL BLOMKAMP

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 260 x 193mm (7¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 320 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211068
- £14.99 / US \$29.95

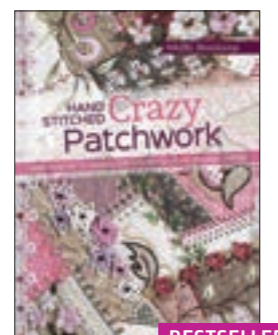


Crewel Twists

Fresh ideas for Jacobean embroidery

HAZEL BLOMKAMP

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 260 x 193mm (7¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488483
- £14.99 / US \$29.95



Hand-Stitched Crazy Patchwork

More than 160 techniques and stitches to create original designs

HAZEL BLOMKAMP

- Paperback • 176 pages
- 260 x 193mm (7¾ x 10¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782213482
- £14.99 / US \$29.95



Modern Sashiko

SILKE BOSBACH

- Paperback with flaps • 64 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210610
- £8.99 / US \$14.95



Little Flowers in Silk and Organza Ribbon

DI VAN NIEKERK & MARINA ZHERDEVA

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 260 x 193mm (7¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211044
- £12.99 / US \$24.95



The Art of Stitching on Metal

ANN PARR

- Hardback • 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844482252
- £19.99 / US \$40.00

All rights free

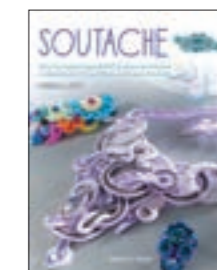


Tatted Lace Accessories

DONATELLA CIOTTI

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212294
- £8.99 / US \$17.95

SEE ALSO



Soutache by Donatella Ciotti on page 99.

The Textile Artist SERIES

This series showcases the techniques and talents of some of the most brilliant and innovative textile artists, who use a huge variety of methods, materials and design ideas. It covers all kinds of creative fabric embellishment, from creating decorated patchwork items to incorporating mixed media into art or functional pieces.

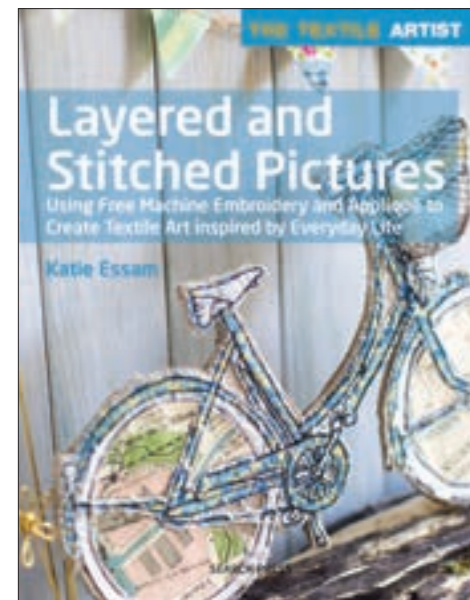
- Step-by-step instructions, inspiration and ideas
- Bestselling series
- Showcases the work of the cream of contemporary textile artists

- Paperback flexi with flaps
- 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11 inches
- Colour throughout
- £17.99/ US \$35.00

Layered and Stitched Pictures

Using free machine embroidery and appliqué to create textile art inspired by everyday life

KATIE ESSAM



Katie Essam's fresh, modern style uses unique combinations of traditional techniques, and in this book she shows you how to create beautiful textile art inspired by the beauty in everyday objects.

Stretch your imagination and be inspired by Katie's fun, innovative ideas; learn how to draw inspiration from the animals, birds, gardens, beach huts and scenes that surround you; and use that inspiration as the fuel you need to create gorgeous stitched pictures.

- Paperback flexi with flaps • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 600 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215134
- £17.99 / US \$29.95

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- Insight and guidance into Katie Essam's unique combination of techniques
- For all skill levels: clear instruction with simple beginnings and pages of inspiration for experienced textile artists
- Expert insights into appliqué and free motion embroidery

JUN 2018

Small Art Quilts

Explorations in paint & stitch

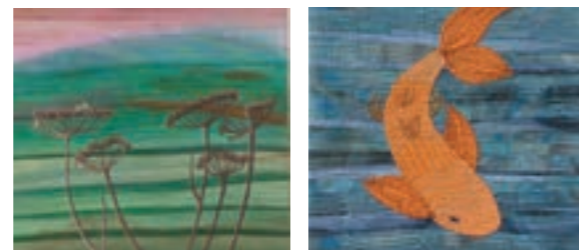
DEBORAH O'HARA



Using colour and an intriguing mix of surface techniques, layers, piecing and simple stitching, Deborah O'Hara's beautiful small art quilts capture the magic of her themes and subjects. In her unusual, whimsical interpretations of nature and the landscape, she builds up torn and cut layers of coloured cloth with stitch to create beautiful works of textile art. With her fresh, innovative approach, Deborah provides inspiration and step-by-step instruction on all the techniques she uses and shows the reader how to create moonlit scenes, seas, flowers, meadows, mountains, moors, animals and birds. Using up fabric scraps and threads is an important aspect of the author's work, and throughout the book there are tips on incorporating treasures from your stash into your pieces. From an original idea through to finishing and embellishing – this book will offer a rich source of ideas for experienced art quilters as well as those setting out on their creative journey who are inspired to start small.

- Paperback flexi with flaps • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 370 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214502
- £17.99 / US \$29.95

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

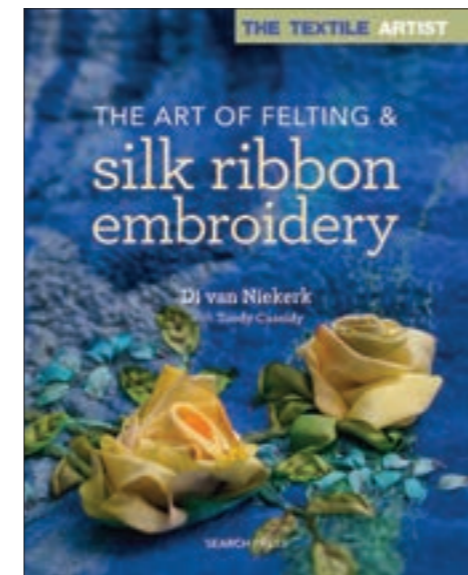
- Renowned textile artist Deborah O'Hara shares innovative and unusual techniques
- Art quilting is a flourishing form of fabric art
- Offers exciting ideas and inspiration, encouraging readers to explore, create and develop their own designs

MAR 2018

The Art of Felting & Silk Ribbon Embroidery

The art of fabric manipulation

DI VAN NIEKERK & TOODY CASSIDY



Internationally renowned ribbon artist, Di van Niekerk, has brought the textile and embroidery worlds together to create a unique book that combines the two mediums, with fabulous results. Working in close association with felt specialist Toody Cassidy, and featuring art by felt designer Razaan Jakoet, Di has produced a book that will delight and inspire beginners keen to work with the striking fusion of felt and silk. Learn to make flat nuno felting and felt surfaces, using wool, wool and silk and paper silk, and adorn these with exquisite silk ribbon designs. Beginning with detailed instructions on the felted backgrounds, followed by a step-by-step section on how to make the flowers and creatures in silk, the book then introduces readers to 16 stunning projects, from pieces to hang in your home through to accessories you can wear and keep, to practise and apply your newfound embroidery skills.

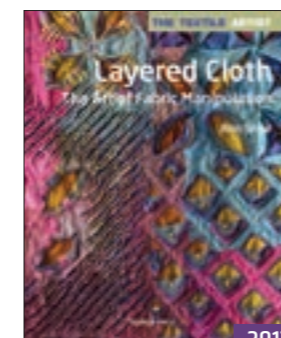
The following flowers and creatures appear in the designs: nasturtiums, wild dagga, cosmos, pansies, English roses, miniature roses, marguerite and meadow daisies and grasses, wild flowers (buttercups, lavender, poppies, grasses) fuchsias, daifodils, wisteria, filler flowers (forget-me-nots and foliage), sunbird and sparrow.



- Paperback flexi with flaps • 160 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 600 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214427
- £17.99 / US \$29.95

SELLING POINTS

- Internationally renowned ribbon artist, Di van Niekerk, collaborates with felt specialists to create fabulous silk and felt embroidered pieces
- Felted backgrounds are explained step by step with detailed instructions and photographs
- 16 complete projects with clear instructions and gorgeous photographs



Layered Cloth

Slash, manipulate and stitch

ANN SMALL

ISBN: 9781782213345

All rights free

2017



From Art to Stitch

JANET EDMONDS

ISBN: 9781782210306

All rights free



Layer, Paint and Stitch

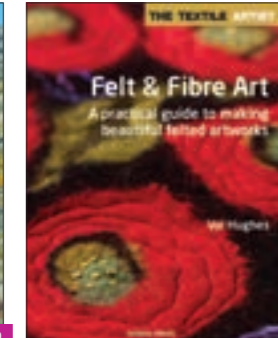
Create textile art using freehand machine embroidery and hand stitching

WENDY DOLAN

ISBN: 9781782210740

All rights free

BESTSELLER



Felt & Fibre Art

A practical guide to making beautiful felted artworks

VAL HUGHES

ISBN: 9781844489923

All rights free



Appliqué Art

Freehand machine-embroidered pictures

ABIGAIL MILL

128 pages • ISBN: 9781844488681

All rights free



Stitch, Fibre, Metal & Mixed Media

ALYSN MIDGELOW-MARSDEN

ISBN: 9781844487622

All rights free

Stitched Textiles SERIES

An exciting new themed series for intermediate to experienced textile artists, which explores the embellishing and enhancing of fabric surfaces with paints, dyes, appliqué, collaged elements, stitching, beads and more.

- Inspirational books aimed at contemporary textile artists seeking innovative ideas
- Includes a wide range of materials and mixed media techniques
- Step-by-step demonstrations and projects

Nature

STEPHANIE REDFERN

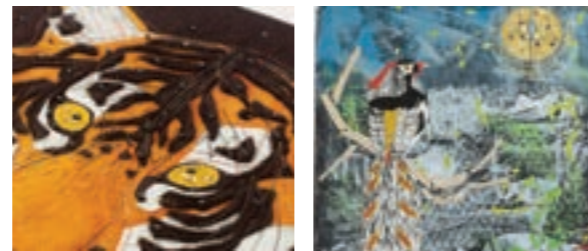


Stitched Textiles: The Natural World is the fourth title in this successful theme-based series. The book includes four inspirational projects based on different facets of the natural world: Ocean, Rainforest, Botany, Birds and Animals. *Stitched Textiles: The Natural World* also features examples of Stephanie's own intricate and detailed works based on nature, exploring the means by which the pieces have been created, and the wonderful stories behind Steph's journey as an artist.

The wealth of information and visual stimuli in *Stitched Textiles: The Natural World* is intended to inspire the reader to create their own works inspired by nature, beginning by exploring the use of sketchbooks and study pages, progressing to picking out iconic elements from sketches and photographs, and eventually assembling a stunning, personal piece of stitched textile work on fabric or on cotton-blend Khadi paper, applying handstitch in metallic threads, or machine stitch in whimsical and beautiful patterns, and embellishing with natural beads or found objects.

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214526
- £15.99 / US \$24.95

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- Fourth title in this successful theme-based series
- 4 inspirational projects based on different facets of the natural world: Ocean, Rainforest, Botany, Birds and Animals
- Extensive section on techniques, featuring step-by-step guides to machine- and hand-stitching, attaching embellishments



Birds

RACHEL SUMNER
ISBN: 9781844489886
All rights free



Flowers

BOBBY BRITNELL
ISBN: 9781844487318
All rights free



Landscapes

KATHLEEN MATTHEWS
ISBN: 9781844487202
All rights free

- Paperback with flaps
- 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11 inches
- 300 colour illustrations
- £15.99/ US \$29.95

MAY 2018

Felt Wonderland

Feltmaking techniques and 12 fantasy-inspired projects

LISA MARIE OLSON



Step into wonderland with Lisa Marie Olson and learn how to transform sumptuous wool fibres into beautiful felt items.

Handmade felt is irresistibly soft and lovely to work with, and before you know it you'll be caught up in the magic of this gorgeous material and making beautiful, tactile gifts for you and your loved ones. The clear, step-by-step photographs and instructions inside will teach you the art of wet felting, from basic flat-felting techniques through to using a resist and working around a 3D mould.

There are 12 gorgeous projects, ranging from decorative teacups, a teapot and a tea light holder to more practical pieces such as a pretty handbag, a lampshade and cosy slippers – all inspired by Lisa's love of fairy tales and fantasy stories. You can embellish these lovely felted items in many different ways and create your own fabulous works of art. She also includes other techniques such as needle felting, hand stitching, embroidery and applique to further embellish the projects. Follow the projects exactly, but let them also provide you with the inspiration to let your creativity loose and customise them to your own style.

There are also full-size templates for all the projects provided on a separate, fold-out sheet at the back of the book.

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215110
- £9.99 / US \$14.95

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- Suitable for crafters of all abilities
- Includes a thorough techniques section on flat felting, using a 'resist' and working round a 3D mould
- 12 gorgeous step-by-step projects to make, including inspiration to customise them yourself

Proggy's Rag Rug Menagerie

20 soft and snuggly animals to hook and sew

HAYLEY SMITH



Discover a new and exciting way to put your stash of fabric scraps to good use with this collection of adorable three-dimensional rag-rug projects, which can be adapted for use as children's playthings, pet toys and home accessories.

'Progging' is the name for this style of rag mat-making in north-east England, where the author creates her range of Proggy® kits, supplies and tools, but the method is familiar the world over.

The technique is easy to master and has been a traditional way of creating mats for centuries – simply cut your fabric into strips and push it through the holes in some hessian backing.

Here you will find it given a refreshingly modern twist that moves it beyond the usual two-dimensional rug format, with instructions for making 20 fun and funky three-dimensional stuffed animals. With a few simple adaptations to the backing, filling and eye materials, the projects can safely be used as soft toys by children, chew toys by pets, or put to use as door stops and draught excluders around your home.

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215547
- £9.99



SELLING POINTS

- 20 cute and cuddly projects to make with fleece or scraps of fabric from your stash
- Learn the basics with step-by-step photo guides, then release your creativity on the easy-to-follow patterns
- Make all sorts of adorable woodland creatures, farm animals, pets, birds and fish; then turn them into soft toys, chew toys, and accessories for your home

FEB 2018

NEW

KNITTING & CROCHET



Mini Felt Christmas
30 decorations to sew for the festive season
SACHIYO ISHII
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
• 550 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782214977
• £10.99 / US \$17.95
All rights free



Fabulous Felt
30 easy-to-sew accessories and decorations
CORINNE LAPIERRE
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782211938
• £12.99 / US \$22.95
French rights sold



How to Sew Little Felt Animals
Bears, rabbits, squirrels and other woodland creatures
SUE QUINN
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782210702
• £12.99 / US \$19.95
All rights free



How to Make Little Needle-Felted Teddy Bears
JUDY BALCHIN & ROZ DACE
• Paperback • 96 pages
• 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782210696
• £8.99 / US \$17.95
All rights free



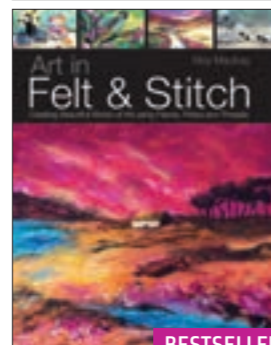
Pedigree Dogs in Needle Felt
GAI BUTTON
• Paperback • 112 pages
• 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
• 120 colour illustrations
• ISBN: 9781782210344
• £12.99 / US \$19.95
Chinese rights sold



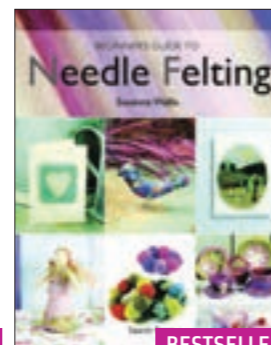
Felt with Love
Felt hearts, flowers and much more
MADELEINE MILLINGTON
• Paperback • 96 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 150 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844487691
• £9.99 / US \$19.95
Spanish & Italian rights sold



Flowers in Felt & Stitch
Creating floral artworks using fleece, fibres and threads
MOY MACKAY
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 280 x 220mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782210313
• £15.99 / US \$29.95
Russian rights sold



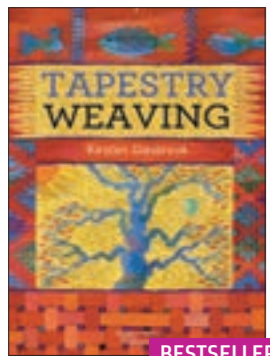
Art in Felt & Stitch
Creating beautiful works of art using fleece, fibres and threads
MOY MACKAY
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 280 x 220mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844485635
• £15.99 / US \$29.95
French, Italian & Russian rights sold



Beginner's Guide to Needle Felting
SUSANNA WALLIS
• Paperback • 64 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• 100 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844482511
• £8.99 / US \$17.95
Finnish rights sold



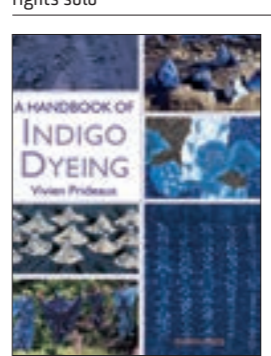
Shibori Designs & Techniques
MANDY SOUTHAN
• Paperback • 96 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• 100 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844482696
• £9.99 / US \$19.95
All rights free



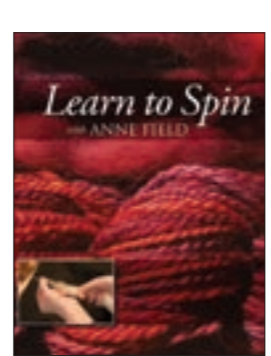
Tapestry Weaving
KIRSTEN GLASBROOK
• Paperback • 96 pages
• 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11¼ inches)
• 220 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782212041
• £10.99 / US \$21.95
All rights free



A Passion for Colour
Exploring colour through paper, print, fabric, thread and stitch
RUTH ISSETT
• Hardback • 144 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 220 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844487455
• £19.99 / US \$35.00
French rights sold



A Handbook of Indigo Dyeing
VIVIEN PRIDEAUX
• Paperback • 96 pages
• 280 x 216mm (7¾ x 11 inches)
• 100 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844487677
• £14.99 / US \$29.95
All rights free



Learn to Spin with Anne Field
• Paperback • 208 pages
• 246 x 189mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844487660
• £19.99



Studio Secrets: Millinery
ESTELLE RAMOUSSE & FABIENNE GAMBRELLE
• Paperback • 120 pages
• 240 x 228mm (9 x 9½ inches)
• 235 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844485055
• £14.99 / US \$29.95





Image taken from *Mini Knitted Farmyard*, ISBN: 978-1-78221-538-7

Sachiyo Ishii BESTSELLING AUTHOR

Sachiyo Ishii was born and raised in Japan. She was a money broker on Wall Street and in London before discovering the joy of handicraft after her second son was born. She learned dressmaking and Waldorf doll making, and has been designing and creating dolls and toys ever since.

Her work has appeared in knitting and parenting magazines and her knitted toys are very popular. She believes everyone should be involved in some kind of creative activity and loves sharing the joy of craft with as many people as possible. Sachiyo lives in Sussex with her husband and two teenage sons.

Visit her website: www.knitsbysachi.com    



FEB 2018

Mini Knitted Farmyard

Cute & easy knitting patterns for farm folk and their animals

SACHIYO ISHII



This gorgeous book brings you irresistible knits for knitters of all abilities. Containing more than 40 fun, simple knitting patterns for a range of cute and cuddly farmyard animals, you can also make them fields to live in, a barn to shelter in, and some farmers to look after them with their own country cottage!

Choose from all your farmyard favourites such as cows, sheep, pigs, donkeys and horses along with chickens, ducks, pheasants and crows. Many of the patterns require only small amounts of readily available yarn. The book also contains a useful techniques section with step-by-step instructions for the necessary techniques, including stuffing and sewing up figures, creating tails and manes, and the embroidery stitches needed to create the facial features and details.

With a handy foldout template sheet stored in the back of the book, you'll have all you need to make your very own knitted farmyard!

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215387
- £9.99 / US \$14.95

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- Uses readily available tools and materials, and small amounts of yarn
- Over 40 cute farmyard projects to knit for knitters of all levels, with a foldout sheet of templates included at the back of the book
- Step-by-step photographs of simple sewing, stuffing and embroidery techniques

Twenty to Knit: Tiny Christmas Toys to Knit

SACHIYO ISHII



Who doesn't love Christmas! This gorgeous little knitting book by the ever-popular Sachiyo Ishii contains irresistibly cute knitted Christmas toys for knitters of all abilities.

These lovely mini knits range from a polar bear, angel, penguin and robin to a Christmas pudding, bauble, snowman and Santa with his sack – and many more cute and quirky Christmas ideas, all bursting with character.

All the projects are accompanied by a clear, easy-to-follow pattern and fun photography. There is a useful page of basic techniques at the start of the book, including making up, stuffing and simple, decorative surface stitching.

All the projects are beautifully made and exquisitely designed, and very easy to make. They make perfect gifts and will delight young and old alike.

- Paperback • 48 pages
- 215 x 155mm (6¼ x 8½ inches)
- 60 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215363
- £4.99 / US \$9.95

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- Uses readily available tools and materials, and small amounts of yarn
- Over 40 cute farmyard projects to knit for knitters of all levels, with a foldout sheet of templates included at the back of the book
- Step-by-step photographs of simple sewing, stuffing and embroidery techniques



BESTSELLER

Mini Knitted Ocean

Woolly whales, dolphins and other nautical knits

SACHIYO ISHII

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 190 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212324
- £8.99 / US \$15.95

All rights free



BESTSELLER

Mini Knitted Toys

Over 30 cute & easy knitting patterns

SACHIYO ISHII

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782211457
- £9.99 / US \$17.95

All rights free



Mini Knitted Woodland

Cute & easy knitting patterns for animals, birds and other forest life

SACHIYO ISHII

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 190 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210689
- £8.99 / US \$15.95

All rights free



Mini Knitted Safari

SACHIYO ISHII

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 978184489916
- £8.99 / US \$15.95

German rights sold



SEE ALSO



Mini Felt Christmas on page 66, Mini Knitted Charms and Tiny Toys to Knit in the 20 to Knit series on pages 72–73.

Sue Stratford BESTSELLING AUTHOR

Sue Stratford is one of our most successful and popular authors at Search Press. She owned and ran The Knitting Hut in Woburn Sands, Buckinghamshire, UK. After ten successful years, the shop has closed to give Sue more time to concentrate on her design work.

Sue is inspired by lovely yarns and likes working with natural fibres. She regularly exhibits at fibre and textile shows around the UK and teaches classes on a number of different techniques. She lives in Milton Keynes with her long-suffering husband, five children and numerous animals.

Visit her website: www.suestratford.co.uk [f](#) [t](#) [i](#) [g](#) [+](#)



2017

Knitted Cats & Dogs
Over 30 patterns for cute kitties and perfect pouches
SUE STRATFORD

- Paperback • 192 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10 1/4 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215240
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



BESTSELLER

Knit Me, Dress Me, Love Me
Cute knitted animals and their mini-me toys, with keepsake outfits to knit & sew
SUE STRATFORD

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10 1/4 inches)
- 410 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213796
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



BESTSELLER

Mini Knitted Christmas
Angels, reindeer, Santa Claus, the nativity and more
SUE STRATFORD

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7 1/2 x 9 1/4 inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211563
- £9.99 / US \$17.95

German rights sold



Merry Christmas Sweaters to Knit
SUE STRATFORD

- Paperback • 112 pages
- Plus 24 gatefold pattern sheets
- 235 x 190mm (7 1/2 x 9 1/4 inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210115
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Knitted Cats & Kittens
SUE STRATFORD

- Hardback • 112 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7 1/2 x 9 1/4 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488469
- £9.99 / US \$17.95

German, Dutch, Italian, Russian, Danish & Korean rights sold



Knitted Meerkats
SUE STRATFORD

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7 1/2 x 9 1/4 inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210078
- £8.99 / US \$15.95

German rights sold



Little Christmas Decorations to Knit and Crochet
SUE STRATFORD & VAL PIERCE

- This book comprises material from the *Twenty to Make* series.
- Paperback • 96 pages
 - 235 x 190mm (7 1/2 x 9 1/4 inches)
 - 100 colour photographs
 - ISBN: 9781782211297
 - £8.99 / US \$15.95

German, Dutch & Italian rights sold

AUT/WIN 2018

The Knitted Birdhouse

SUE STRATFORD
ISBN: 9781782216407

SEE ALSO



Mini Christmas Knits in the *20 to Knit* series on page 73.

Arne & Carlos BESTSELLING AUTHORS

Arne Nerjordet and Carlos Zachrisson, highly regarded Norwegian and Swedish designers, established their design company ARNE & CARLOS in 2002. Drawing on traditional Scandinavian influences and the natural environment, they create original and striking knitwear. Arne and Carlos's creative base is their eclectic farm in Norway, where they absorb the rich tradition of Scandinavian arts and crafts while exploring their own knitwear inspirations.

Arne & Carlos have over 66,000 followers on Facebook and 34,000 on Instagram, and have recently started a YouTube channel sharing weekly knitting tutorials, with over 22,000 subscribers.

Visit their website: www.arne-carlos.com [f](#) [t](#) [i](#) [g](#) [+](#)



Arne & Carlos' Greatest Knits

Favourite projects and new designs to knit and crochet

ARNE & CARLOS

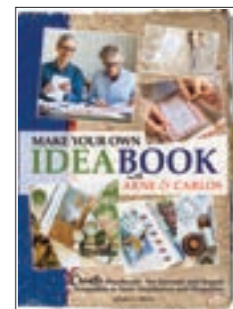


Beloved Scandinavian craft design duo Arne & Carlos are celebrating 15 years of Christmas balls, Easter eggs, scarves, hats, socks, slippers, sweaters, jackets, and so much more – and you're invited! This beautiful book brings together Arne & Carlos' favourite patterns, from *55 Christmas Balls to Knit* to *Field Guide to Knitted Birds*, and everything in between – plus brand-new designs you've never seen before. Dive into the eye-catching colours, delightful charm and endless inspiration with the ultimate Arne & Carlos collection!



- Paperback • 272 pages
- 277 x 210mm (8 1/2 x 11 inches)
- 342 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782216490
- £19.99

SEE ALSO



Make Your Own Ideabook with Arne & Carlos on page 91.



Field Guide to Knitted Birds
Over 40 handmade projects to liven up your roost
ARNE & CARLOS

- Paperback • 176 pages
- 277 x 210mm (8 1/2 x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215394
- £14.99



30 Slippers to Knit and Felt
Fabulous projects you can make, wear and share
ARNE & CARLOS

- Paperback • 138 pages
- 272 x 198mm (7 3/4 x 10 3/4 inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213529
- £12.99



55 Christmas Balls to Knit
Colourful festive ornaments
ARNE & CARLOS

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 267 x 190mm (7 1/2 x 10 1/2 inches)
- 117 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487813
- £14.99



Knitting Scandinavian Style
Socks, sweaters, mittens, hats, pillows, blankets and more!
ARNE & CARLOS

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 272 x 198mm (7 3/4 x 10 3/4 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211549
- £12.99



Knitted Dolls
With a designer wardrobe
ARNE & CARLOS

- Paperback • 200 pages
- 265 x 190mm (7 1/2 x 10 1/2 inches)
- 171 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488506
- £14.99

20 to Knit TWENTY TO MAKE SERIES

- Paperback
- 48 pages
- 215 x 155mm
- 6¼ x 8½ inches
- Colour throughout
- £4.99 / US \$9.95

In 2007 Search Press launched its innovative new series, *Twenty to Make*. Ten years and over 2 million sales later, we're celebrating its success with 6 new mini series – 20 to Knit, 20 to Crochet, 20 to Stitch, 20 to Craft, 20 to Papercraft and 20 to Sugarcraft - all in the same handy pocket-sized 48-page format.

- 20 stunning, quick and easy projects in every book
- Clear step-by-step instructions and materials list with every project
- Quick visual guide to all the projects in the book provided on the back cover
- Amazing price of **£4.99 / US \$9.95**

JUN 2018



Tiny Christmas Toys to Knit

SACHIYO ISHII
ISBN: 9781782214335



Easy Knitted Scarves

MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781844489114



Easy Knitted Tea Cosies

LEE ANN GARRETT
ISBN: 9781782210108



Knitted Baby Booties

VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781844486410



Knitted Baby Mitts

SIAN BROWN
ISBN: 9781782212393



Knitted Beanies

SUSIE JOHNS
ISBN: 9781844487073



Knitted Bears

All dressed up
VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781844484829



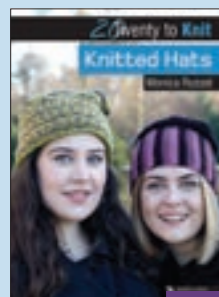
Knitted Boot Cuffs

Hugs, toppers & covers for your boots
MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781844488490



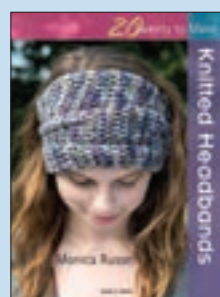
Knitted Flowers

SUSIE JOHNS
ISBN: 9781844484935



Knitted Hats

MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781782214533



Knitted Headbands

MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781782211594



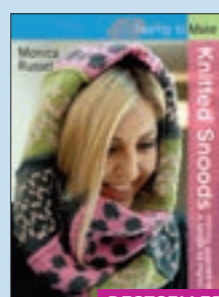
Knitted Mug Hugs

VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781844486069



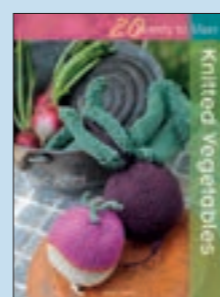
Knitted Phone Sox

SUSAN CORDES
ISBN: 9781844488759



Knitted Snoods

Infinity scarves in a range of styles
MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781782213222



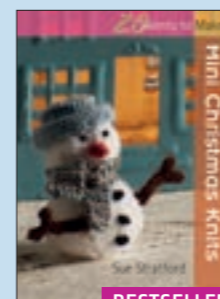
Knitted Vegetables

SUSIE JOHNS
ISBN: 9781844485390



Knitted Wrist Warmers

MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781844489756



Mini Christmas Knits

SUE STRATFORD
ISBN: 9781844487226



Mini Knitted Charms

SACHIYO ISHII
ISBN: 9781782213758



Tiny Toys to Knit

SACHIYO ISHII
ISBN: 9781782212522

20 to Crochet TWENTY TO MAKE SERIES



Crocheted Baby Shoes

VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781782214076



Crocheted Beanies

FRAUKE KIEDAISCH
ISBN: 9781782210009



Crocheted Flowers

JAN OLLIS
ISBN: 9781844487066



Crocheted Flowers to Wear

ANNA NIKIROWICZ
ISBN: 9781782214335



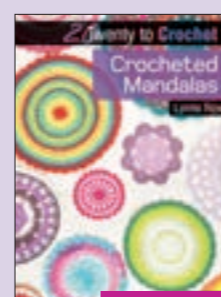
Crocheted Granny Squares

VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781844488193



Crocheted Hearts

MAY CORFIELD
ISBN: 9781782210634



Crocheted Mandalas

LYNNE ROWE
ISBN: 9781782214342



Crocheted Purses

ANNA NIKIROWICZ
ISBN: 9781782211945



Granny Square Flowers

MAY CORFIELD
ISBN: 9781782212591



Mini Christmas Crochet

VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781844487400

SEE ALSO

The complete *Twenty to Make* series on pages 103–108.

Cuddly Animals to Crochet

28 cute toys to make and love

LUCIA FÖRTHMANN

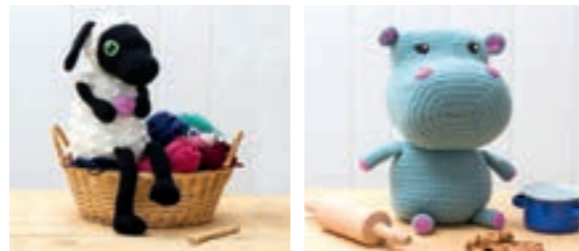


This charming book contains a whole range of wonderfully cute animal creations for you to crochet! With clear, straightforward patterns to follow and fun photography, you will want to make every one of the 28 different animals there are to choose from.

Crocheted in beautiful soft merino and organic cotton yarns, these super-cuddly creatures will make great toys for children or grandchildren to play with and cuddle. Chapters focus on forest and farm animals, those from Africa, Asia, Australia and South America, and sea and pond creatures, and there is also a short crochet stitch section at the beginning of the book explaining all the stitches used in the projects.

Choose from Emily the sheep, Victor the ostrich, Timmy the Tiger, Jimmy the Koala, Paul the sloth, Carly the sea turtle and many more – there is sure to be a favourite for your special youngster!

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782215776
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



SELLING POINTS

- 28 different animals to choose from
- Whole range of wonderfully cute animal creations
- Clear, straightforward patterns to follow and fun photography



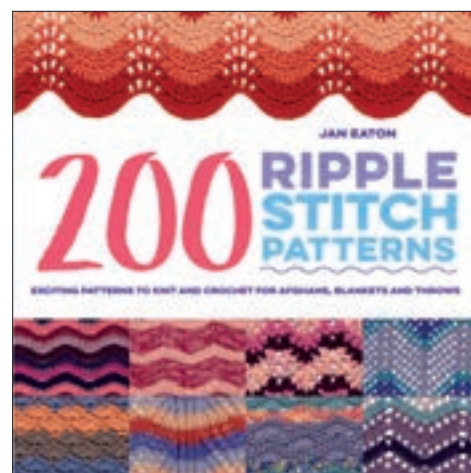
SEE ALSO

Baby Shoes to Crochet by Lucia Förthmann on page 82.

200 Ripple Stitch Patterns

Exciting patterns to knit and crochet for afghans, blankets and throws

JAN EATON



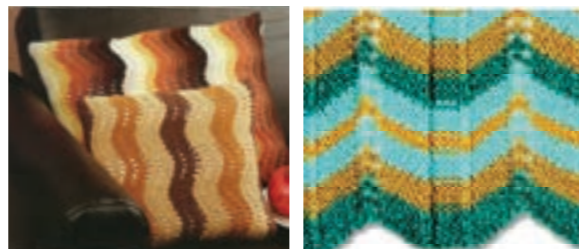
A new edition of the popular stitch book by internationally renowned needlecraft and textile designer, Jan Eaton.

In this collection, create beautiful fabrics with variegated zigzags of colour and pretty ridged effects, perfect for afghans, throws, baby blankets and even wall hangings. This easy to use book features 200 colourful ripple stitch patterns to knit and crochet using a range of techniques, from traditional Shetland lace stitches to modern textured pattern.

Each stitch features a detailed photograph, clear instructions and suggested colour variations; Jan's book also includes guidance on planning projects, choosing yarn, making and combining swatches, and finishing edges, along with an easy-to-follow refresher course on knitting and crochet basics. There is even the addition of five beautiful projects inside for you to knit and crochet, allowing you to see the myriad creations that can be made with the stitch patterns.

With so much inspiration to help you in one handy guide book, prepare to while away hours knitting and crocheting your dream designs with this essential and invaluable directory that's perfect for new and familiar needlecrafters everywhere.

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216353
- £10.99 / US \$15.95



SELLING POINTS

- Comprehensive stitch directory containing 200 patterns
- Each pattern is explained using both US and UK terminology
- 5 stunning projects, from pillow covers through to afghans, for you explore your new skills

MAY 2018

Very British Toddler Knits

25 classic designs for 1 to 6 year olds

SUSAN CAMPBELL



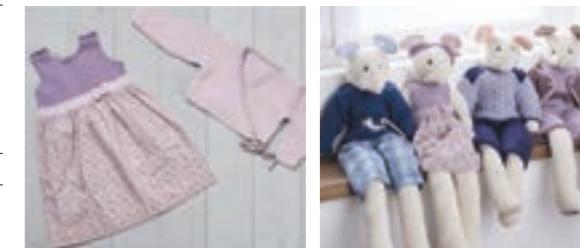
Following the classic designs created in *Very British Baby Knits* comes this latest book by Susan Campbell for you to start knitting for your growing toddler!

For many years, Susan Campbell has designed and produced special one-off pieces for a variety of high-profile clients. Susan's Estate is adjacent to the Royal Sandringham Estate, home of HRM Queen Elizabeth, and Anmer Hall, the country home of the Duke and Duchess of Cambridge. In this book Susan has designed the collections with the young Royals very much in mind, seen in the popularity of the outfits worn by little Prince George and his sister Princess Charlotte.

This book features 25 beautiful, hand-knitted designs ranging from clothes to toys and accessories that will make gorgeous gifts for any toddler, from age 1 to 6 years old. The projects reflect the classic elegance of British design with easy-to-follow instructions and beautiful photographs. Knitters of all abilities will relish making these gorgeous designs fit for your own little prince or princess!

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782215523
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- 25 beautiful, hand-knitted designs for toddlers aged 1-6 years old, ranging from clothes to toys and accessories
- Unashamedly classic British designs that have a timeless elegance
- Easy-to-follow instructions make these perfect little knits for beginners to make as gorgeous gifts for their own little prince or princess!

SEE ALSO

Very British Baby Knits by Susan Campbell on page 82.



APR 2018

200 Stitch Patterns for Baby Blankets

Knitted and crocheted designs, blocks and trims for crib covers, shawls and afghans

JAN EATON



A new edition of the popular stitch book for designing baby blankets, by internationally renowned needlecraft and textile designer Jan Eaton.

Wrap up your baby in the ultimate comfort blanket: a blanket stitch by you. This is the biggest ever collection of knitting- and crochet-stitch patterns specially designed for making cosy crib covers, beautiful heirloom shawls and supersoft blankets and afghans for your little one, or to give as thoughtful presents for your friends and family.

200 stitch patterns are featured inside, offering mix-and-match block designs and a selection of pretty trims, each accompanied by a detailed swatch photograph and easy-to-follow instructions. Experiment with colour and texture and choose from bobbles, cables, lacy picot patterns, ripples and blocks featuring hearts, teddies and flowers. Designs are rated according to degree of skill required, and all stitches and techniques are clearly explained – making this book perfect for absolute beginners and experienced knitters and crocheters alike.

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216346
- £10.99 / US \$15.95



SELLING POINTS

- Comprehensive stitch directory containing 200 patterns
- Each pattern is explained using both US and UK terminology
- The perfect collection for knitters who want to try crochet and crocheters who want to give knitting a go

Knitted Golf Club Covers

A whole bag full of projects to knit

SUSIE JOHNS



A collection of 24 eye-catching and practical club covers to knit.

The patterns in this book are suitable for beginners, and include a mix of fun and stylish club cover designs and also a pouch for spare balls.

The designs include stripes and traditional patterns like Fair Isle and tartan plaid, as well as quirky and fun character club covers including tigers, bears, birdies and eagles.

These golfing must-haves make ideal gifts for golfers, and are fast and easy to knit.

- Hardback • 112 pages
- 215 x 155mm (6¼ x 8½ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214946
- £9.99 / US \$17.95

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- 24 varied patterns suitable for all levels of knitter
- Variety of sizes to fit drivers, five woods and three woods
- Hardback format makes this an ideal gift

MAR 2018

Flower Loom Blooms

How to turn spare yarn into 30 fabulous floral decorations

HAAFNER LINSSSEN



Welcome to the blossoming trend of flower looming! It's simple, it's quick, it's fun, and you can create a wonderful selection of stunning flowers from just a few scraps of yarn.

This book includes detailed instructions for making 30 beautiful flowers, including a chart, written instructions and a large colour photo; plus all the know-how you need to make your own flowers such as yarn and colour selection, and looming and joining techniques. A template to make your own light-weight, sturdy card loom has also been added to get you started on your loom-making journey.

You can use single flowers as embellishments for a variety of accessories and garments, or join them together to make a wide variety of items: five inspirational projects have been specially designed by Haafner, from an elegant shawl to a gorgeous necklace, all of which are shown and explained in easy to follow step-by-steps.

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216339
- £10.99



SELLING POINTS

- 30 beautiful flowers that are simple and quick to make, using just a few scraps of yarn
- Loom-making know-how inside, along with easy-to-follow instructions and stunning photograph
- 5 inspirational projects to make with your flowers, from an elegant shawl to a gorgeous necklace



SEE ALSO

Mandalas to Crochet by Haafner Linssen on page 83.

FEB 2018

Add One Stitch Knitting

Build up your skills stitch by stitch in 15 stylish projects

ALINA SCHNEDIER



In a world driven by technology and never-ending to-do lists, knitting is a quiet oasis that makes you slow down and just relax for a while; the simple, repetitive dance of knitting needles, and the feeling of beautiful fibre running through your fingers, is the practical and gentle way of finally attaining that perfect moment of tranquility.

In this book, take your first steps into the peaceful and fascinating world of knitting. Starting with just the two basic knitting stitches – knit and purl – build your repertoire up to the 15 essential stitches you need by combining these two essential knitting building blocks to create more complex stitches such as moss, waddle, rib, seed and more.

Each stitch technique is clearly explained and broken down into steps, as well as accompanied by photos and a handy swatch to show you what the finished piece should look like. Finally, with every new stitch, you are given the opportunity to practise your new-found knitting knowledge with a simple, beautiful modern project to knit at your leisure.

Stitch-by-stitch and project-by-project, build up your knitting skills today in this novel guide that will help and inspire those returning to knitting as well as beginners.

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 380 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215707
- £12.99



SELLING POINTS

- Perfect book for beginners, as you build up your skills stitch by stitch
- Demystify the process of learning to knit through the easy-to-follow gradual lesson format
- Every stitch is accompanied by a stylish project with which to practise your newfound skills

FEB 2018

Gradient Knits

10 lessons and projects using ombré, stranded colourwork, slip stitch and textures

TANIS GRAY



Intrigued by the stunning gradient yarns out there but unsure of what to knit with them? Perhaps you struggle with colour? Dive right in and knit with these eye-catching yarns with 10 unique lessons teaching skills such as cabling, lace, alternating stripes, thrums, stranded colourwork, mosaic, intarsia, short rows and simple knit and purl combinations all using gradient yarns. Build up your skills with patterns for garments and accessories from designers around the world.

Gradients are a perfect way to add a unique dimension to your work. Go from light to dark, mix things up, work with multiple colourways or knit your way through the rainbow! With countless options available, the possibilities are as endless as what your imagination can create!

This book offers a blend of beginner through to advanced projects, allowing the knitter to build their skills with each project.

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 246 x 190 mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782215691
- £12.99



SELLING POINTS

- Perfect book for beginners, as you build up your skills stitch by stitch
- Demystify the process of learning to knit through the easy-to-follow gradual lesson format
- Every stitch is accompanied by a stylish project with which to practise your newfound skills

NEW

350 Knitting Tips, Techniques & Trade Secrets

A compendium of knitting know-how
BETTY BARNDEN



Give a stylish finish to your knitted garments and accessories with this must-have compendium of knitting know-how. This updated edition of the hugely successful *Compendium of Knitting Techniques* now contains over 350 tips, techniques and trade secrets, all clearly explained with step-by-step instructions, photographs and diagrams.

Discover how to read patterns and charts; choose colours and yarns; mix and match stitch patterns and deal with tension variations; and adapt designs for the perfect fit. All stitches are clearly demonstrated, from stocking and ribbing to lace, Fair Isle, cables and intarsia work. All the techniques you need are explained, in the order you need them, from casting on and joining in yarns to adding buttonholes, pockets and embellishments. 'Try it' and 'fix it' panels suggest ways of practising and developing new skills and avoiding or correcting common knitting errors.

This is the essential go-to knitting guide that you will turn to again and again.

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 600 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215998
- £12.99



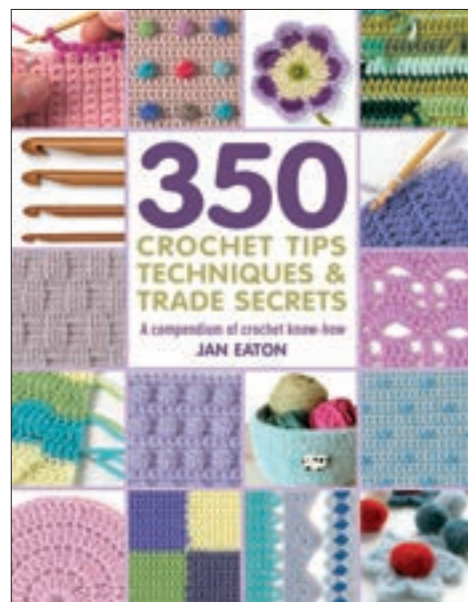
SELLING POINTS

- Updated edition of the best-selling *Compendium of Knitting Techniques* - over 21,000 copies sold - now with even more tips and techniques
- Author is a world-renowned author and expert knitting pattern designer
- Packed full of information that knitters will turn to again and again for expert advice and guidance

NEW

350 Crochet Tips, Techniques & Trade Secrets

A compendium of knitting know-how
JAN EATON



Give a stylish finish to your crocheted garments and accessories with this must-have compendium of crochet know-how. This updated edition of the hugely successful *Compendium of Crochet Techniques* now contains over 350 tips, techniques and trade secrets, all clearly explained with step-by-step instructions, photographs and diagrams.

Discover how to substitute yarns, accurately estimate the amount you need and adapt patterns for the perfect fit. All stitches are clearly demonstrated, from basic chain stitch to filet crochet, and there is advice on mixing and matching stitch patterns. All the techniques you need are explained, in the order you need them, from choosing the right hook and yarn to looking after your finished garment. 'Try it' and 'fix it' panels suggest ways of practising and developing new skills and avoiding or correcting common knitting errors.

This is the essential go-to crochet guide that you will turn to again and again.

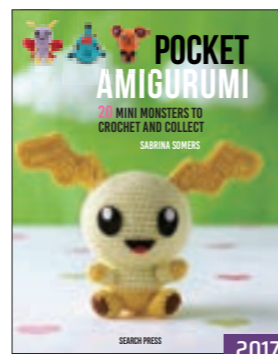
- Paperback • 160 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 600 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216001
- £12.99



SELLING POINTS

- Updated edition of the best-selling *Compendium of Crochet Techniques* - over 38,000 copies sold - now with even more tips and techniques
- Author is a world-renowned author and textiles designer
- Packed full of information that crocheters will turn to again and again for expert advice and guidance

NEW



Pocket Amigurumi

20 mini monsters to crochet and collect

SABRINA SOMERS

- Hardback • 112 pages
- 215 x 155mm (6¼ x 8½ inches)
- 320 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215462
- £9.99 / US \$17.95

Swedish rights sold



More Traditional Dutch Ganseys

65 classic sweaters to knit from 55 fishing villages

STELLA RUHE

- Hardback • 176 pages
- 280 x 200mm (8 x 11 inches)
- 530 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215080
- £19.99 / US \$29.95



Knit Yourself Calm

A creative path to managing stress

LYNNE ROWE & BETSAN CORKHILL

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214939
- £9.99 / US \$15.95

French rights sold



How to Knit Beautiful Bags

22 gorgeous designs

SIAN BROWN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213086
- £12.99 / US \$17.95

All rights free



Mittens from Norway

Over 40 traditional knitting patterns inspired by Norwegian Folk-Art collections

NINA GRANLUND SAETHER

- Paperback • 192 pages
- 277 x 210mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215400
- £15.99



Beautiful Blankets, Afghans and Throws

40 blocks and stitch patterns to crochet

LEONIE MORGAN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782215431
- £10.99



200 Fun Things to Knit

Decorative flowers, leaves, bugs, butterflies and more!

VARIOUS AUTHORS

- Paperback • 224 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215202
- £14.99



200 Fun Things to Crochet

Decorative flowers, leaves, bugs, butterflies and more!

VARIOUS AUTHORS

- Paperback • 224 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215219
- £14.99



Crocheted Scoodies

20 gorgeous hooded scarves and cowls to crochet

MAGDALENA MELZER & ANNE THIEMEIER

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782213024
- £10.99 / US \$19.95



Romantic Lace Knitting

20 gorgeous designs for every occasion

MONIKA ECKERT & STEPHANIE VAN DER LINDEN

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212478
- £9.99 / US \$19.95



A Beginner's Guide to Knitting on a Loom

How to knit over 35 fun beginner projects on a loom

NEW EDITION

ISELA PHELPS

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214786
- £9.99



Freeform Crochet with Confidence

Unlock the secrets of patchwork, spirals and lace with 30 freeform crochet projects

CAROL MELDRUM

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212676
- £10.99



Pretty Knitted Hands

Mittens and wrist warmers for all seasons

CLARA FALK & KAMILLA SVANLUND

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782213208
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



Knitting Double

Mastering the two-colour technique with over 30 reversible projects

ANJA BELLE

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 260 x 200mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 88 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210504
- £10.99



One-Piece Knits

25 seamless patterns knitted in the round - hats, bags, scarves, sweaters, mittens and more

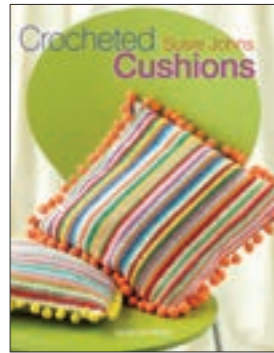
TINE TARA

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 272 x 198mm (7¾ x 10¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782213543
- £8.99



BESTSELLER

Rainbow Crocheted Blankets
A block-by-block guide to creating colourful afghans and throws
AMANDA PERKINS
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10 1/4 inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782211570
• £12.99 / US \$24.95
Spanish, Russian, Danish, Chinese, Norwegian, French & Italian rights sold



Crocheted Cushions
SUSIE JOHNS
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10 1/4 inches)
• 250 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782210658
• £8.99 / US \$15.95
Arabic rights sold



Once Upon a Time... in Crochet
30 amigurumi characters from your favourite fairytales
LYNNE ROWE
• Paperback • 96 pages
• 235 x 190mm (7 1/2 x 9 3/4 inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782212621
• £9.99 / US \$17.95
German rights sold



Pride & Preju-Knits
12 genteel knitting projects inspired by Jane Austen
TRIXIE VON PURL
• Paperback • 112 pages
• 220 x 170mm (6 3/4 x 8 3/4 inches)
• 250 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782213130
• £9.99



BESTSELLER

Knitted Birds
Over 30 fun feathered friends for you to knit
NICKY FIJALKOWSKA
• Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
• 235 x 190mm (7 1/2 x 9 3/4 inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782211099
• £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



100 Little Knitted Gifts to Make
SEARCH PRESS STUDIO
• Paperback • 240 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8 1/2 x 11 inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782212911
• £12.99 / US \$19.95



100 Little Crochet Gifts to Make
SEARCH PRESS STUDIO
• Paperback • 240 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8 1/2 x 11 inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782213338
• £12.99 / US \$19.95



Scandinavian Christmas Stockings
Classic designs to knit for the festive season
METTE HANDBERG
• Paperback • 96 pages
• 241 x 178mm (7 x 9 1/2 inches)
• 63 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844489442
• £10.99



Quick Icelandic Knits
Sweaters, hats, socks, mittens and more
GUNN BRIGIRSDOTTIR
• Paperback • 80 pages
• 260 x 200mm (8 x 10 1/4 inches)
• 180 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782210481
• £10.99



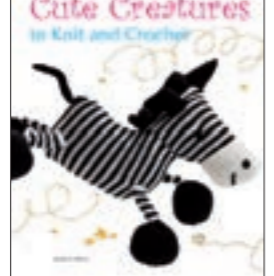
Viking Knits & Ancient Ornaments
Interlace patterns from around the world in modern knitwear
ELSEBETH LAVOLD
• Paperback • 192 pages
• 274 x 220mm (7 3/4 x 10 3/4 inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782211532
• £19.99



Knit the Nativity
JAN MESSENT
• Paperback • 64 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8 3/4 x 8 3/4 inches)
• 20 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844488728
• £7.99 / US \$12.95
All rights free



Cuddly Knitted Animals
CAPRICE BIRKER
• Paperback • 112 pages
• 225 x 225mm (9 x 9 inches)
• 150 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844489251
• £9.99 / US \$19.95



Cute Creatures to Knit and Crochet
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 225 x 170mm (6 1/2 x 8 3/4 inches)
• 100 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844486076
• £10.99 / US \$19.95



Dress Up Your Dolls
Sensational outfits to knit & crochet for dolls up to 18in
LISE NYMARK
• Paperback • 104 pages
• 280 x 200mm (8 x 11 inches)
• 61 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844488513
• £12.99 / US \$24.95



Babes in the Wool
How to knit beautiful fashion dolls, clothes and accessories
FIONA MCDONALD
• Paperback • 80 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8 1/2 x 11 inches)
• 100 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844485093
• £9.99 / US \$19.95
French, German & Dutch rights sold



Magical Shetland Lace Shawls to Knit
Feather-soft & incredibly light, 15 great patterns & full instructions
ELIZABETH LOVICK
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 246 x 190mm (7 1/2 x 9 3/4 inches)
• 100 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782212737
• £15.99



The Magic of Shetland Lace Knitting
Stitches, techniques, and projects for lighter-than-air shawls & more
ELIZABETH LOVICK
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 246 x 190mm (7 1/2 x 9 3/4 inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844489350
• £14.99



The Very Easy Guide to Fair Isle Knitting
Step-by-step techniques, easy-to-follow stitch patterns and projects to get you started
LYNNE WATTERSON
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 254 x 215mm (8 1/2 x 10 inches)
• 160 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844488964
• £12.99



Creative Colour Knitting
20 Scandinavian-style projects to free up your colourwork
CECILIE KAURIN & LINN BRYHN JACOBSEN
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 250 x 195mm (7 3/4 x 10 inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782213550
• £12.99



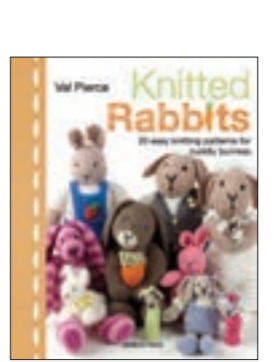
Simply Stunning Crocheted Bags
COATS DESIGN STUDIO
• Paperback • 64 pages
• 235 x 190mm (7 1/2 x 9 3/4 inches)
• 120 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782212225
• £7.99 / US \$12.95



Knitted Pirates, Princesses, Witches, Wizards & Fairies
With outfits and accessories
ANNETTE HEFFORD
• Paperback • 112 pages
• 292 x 216mm (8 1/2 x 11 1/2 inches)
• 300 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844484249
• £12.99 / US \$25.95
French & Russian rights sold



Gothic Knits
FIONA MCDONALD
• Paperback • 96 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8 1/2 x 11 inches)
• 100 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844486489
• £10.99 / US \$19.95
All rights free



Knitted Rabbits
20 easy knitting patterns for cuddly bunnies
VAL PIERCE
• Hardback • 96 pages
• 235 x 190mm (7 1/2 x 9 3/4 inches)
• 120 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844488674
• £9.99 / US \$17.95
German rights sold



Little Bears to Knit & Crochet
This book comprises material from the *Twenty to Make* series.
VAL PIERCE
• Paperback • 96 pages
• 235 x 190mm (7 1/2 x 9 3/4 inches)
• 150 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782210085
• £8.99 / US \$15.95
Dutch & Spanish rights sold



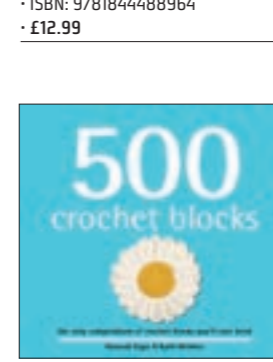
Knitted Fairies
to cherish and charm
FIONA MCDONALD
• Hardback • 96 pages
• 235 x 190mm (7 1/2 x 9 3/4 inches)
• 50 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844483600
• £9.99 / US \$17.95
Russian rights sold



Knocking
19 projects to knit with a crochet hook
VERONIKA HUG
• Paperback • 48 pages
• 235 x 192mm (7 1/2 x 9 3/4 inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 978178221249
• £5.99 / US \$12.95



200 Fair Isle Designs
Knitting charts, combination designs and colour variations
MARY JANE MUCKLESTONE
• Paperback • 208 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8 3/4 x 8 3/4 inches)
• 350 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844486922
• £14.99



500 Crochet Blocks
The only compendium of crochet blocks you'll ever need
HANNAH ELGIE & KATH WEBBER
• Hardback • 288 pages
• 150 x 150mm (6 x 6 inches)
• 300 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844489329
• £9.99



500 Toys
to knit, crochet, felt & sew
NGUYEN LE
• Hardback • 288 pages
• 150 x 150mm (6 x 6 inches)
• 300 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844489312
• £9.99



BESTSELLER

Crochet from Start to Finish
Techniques, tips and advice to get it right first time
CATHERINE HIRST
• Paperback • 192 pages
• 210 x 146mm (8 1/4 x 5 3/4 inches)
• 300 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782210276
• £12.99



Baby Shoes to Crochet
Fashionable styles for little feet
LUCIA FÖRTHMANN
• Paperback • 64 pages
• 260 x 204 mm (8 x 10 1/4 inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782213574
• £7.99 / US \$12.95



Fun Feet
30 super-cute booties to crochet for babies and toddlers
KRISTI SIMPSON
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 246 x 190mm (7 1/2 x 9 3/4 inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782214021
• £12.99



Baby Booties and Socks
50 knits for tiny toes
FRÉDÉRIQUE ALEXANDRE
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 222 x 195 (7 3/4 x 8 3/4 inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844489954
• £12.99 / US \$19.95



The Knitted Nursery Collection
14 cuddly toys and colourful accessories for babies
JEM WESTON
• Paperback • 96 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10 1/4 inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782213178
• £9.99 / US \$19.95
All rights free



Very British Baby Knits
30 stylish designs fit for a royal baby
SUSAN CAMPBELL
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 260 x 204 (8 x 10 1/4 inches)
• 130 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782212218
• £12.99 / US \$24.95
All rights free



Mandalas to Crochet
30 great patterns
HAAFNER LINSSEN
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8 3/4 x 8 3/4 inches)
• 100 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782213895
• £10.99



100 Flowers to Knit & Crochet
A collection of beautiful blooms for embellishing clothes, accessories, cushions and throws
LESLEY STANFIELD
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8 3/4 x 8 3/4 inches)
• 250 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844484034
• £10.99



The Crochet Workshop
Learn to crochet in quick and easy steps
EMMA OSMOND
• Paperback • 64 pages
• 235 x 190mm (7 1/2 x 9 3/4 inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782212201
• £7.99 / US \$12.95
All rights free



Crochet Flowers Step-by-Step
35 delightful blooms for beginners
TANYA SHLIAZHKO
• Paperback • 112 pages
• 230 x 180mm (7 1/4 x 9 inches)
• 250 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782213819
• £10.99



Crochet Snowflakes Step-by-Step
A delightful flurry of 40 patterns
CAITLIN SAINIO
• Paperback • 112 pages
• 230 x 180mm (7 1/4 x 9 inches)
• 250 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782214373
• £10.99



Loom Knitting for Babies & Toddlers
More than 30 easy designs
ISELA PHELPS
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 246 x 190mm (7 1/2 x 9 3/4 inches)
• 120 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844489305
• £10.99



Fun Hats
Delightful and amusing hats to knit, wear and love
LYNNE ROWE
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 246 x 190mm (7 1/2 x 9 3/4 inches)
• 150 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844489336
• £12.99



Adorable Animal Knits for Little People
20 super-cute, animal-themed hat, mitten, and bootee sets to knit
NURIYA KHEGAY
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 246 x 190mm (7 1/2 x 9 3/4 inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781844489718
• £10.99



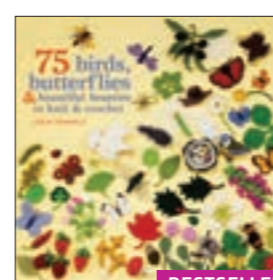
Great New Ways with Granny Squares
ROSA P.
• Paperback • 64 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8 3/4 x 8 3/4 inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782211495
• £7.99 / US \$12.95



Exquisite Trims in Thread Crochet
Edgings, corners, crescents & more
CAITLIN SAINIO
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8 3/4 x 8 3/4 inches)
• 250 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844489909
• £10.99



50 Pincushions to Knit & Crochet
CAT THOMAS
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8 3/4 x 8 3/4 inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782210238
• £10.99



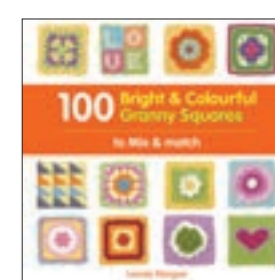
75 Birds, Butterflies & Beautiful Beasties to Knit & Crochet
LESLEY STANFIELD
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8 3/4 x 8 3/4 inches)
• 250 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844486168
• £10.99



100 Lace Flowers to Crochet
A beautiful collection of decorative floral and leaf patterns for thread crochet
CAITLIN SAINIO
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8 3/4 x 8 3/4 inches)
• 100 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844488971
• £10.99



75 Colourful Hexagons to Crochet
The ultimate mix-and-match patterns in eye-popping colours
LEONIE MORGAN
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8 3/4 x 8 3/4 inches)
• 144 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782213000
• £10.99



100 Bright & Colourful Granny Squares to Mix & Match
LEONIE MORGAN
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8 3/4 x 8 3/4 inches)
• 250 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844488995
• £10.99



30-Minute Crochet
What can you crochet in half an hour or less?
CAROL MELDRUM
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 246 x 190mm (7 1/2 x 9 3/4 inches)
• 100 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844489688
• £9.99



Tasty Knits
SUSAN PENNY & SUSIE JOHNS
This book comprises material from the *Twenty to Make* series.
CAROL MELDRUM
• Hardcover • 96 pages
• 235 x 190mm (7 1/2 x 9 3/4 inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844486663
• £9.99 / US \$17.95
Russian, German & Dutch rights sold



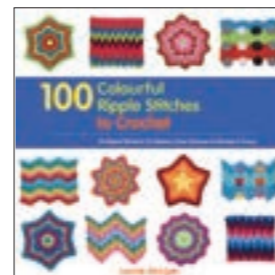
Granny Squares
Over 25 creative ways to crochet the classic pattern
STEPHANIE GÖHR, MELANIE STURM & BARBARA WILDER
• Paperback • 80 pages
• 267 x 204mm (8 x 10 1/4 inches)
• 100 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844488407
• £9.99



100 Snowflakes to Crochet
CAITLIN SAINIO
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8 3/4 x 8 3/4 inches)
• 225 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844488056
• £10.99



150 Scandinavian Knitting Designs
Authentic designs with actual size swatches, charts and alternative colourways
MARY JANE MUCKLESTONE
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8 3/4 x 8 3/4 inches)
• 500 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844489343
• £14.99



100 Colourful Ripple Stitches to Crochet
50 original stitches & 50 fabulous colour schemes for blankets & throws
LEONIE MORGAN
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8 3/4 x 8 3/4 inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782210986
• £10.99



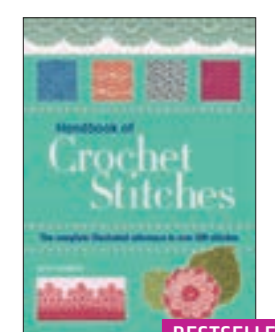
Pixel Crochet
101 supercool 8-bit inspired designs to crochet
HANNAH MEUR
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 212 x 212mm (8 1/2 x 8 1/2 inches)
• 80 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782214014
• £11.99



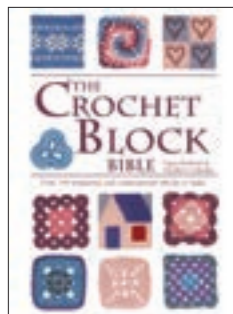
Happy Crochet
Over 60 bright and colourful projects to make you smile
THERESE HAGSTEDT
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 203 x 203mm (8 x 8 inches)
• 145 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782214052
• £12.99



Big Hook Rag Crochet
25 quick-stitch designs using yarn made from leftover fabric
DEDRI UYS
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8 3/4 x 8 3/4 inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782212812
• £11.99



Handbook of Crochet Stitches
The complete illustrated reference to over 200 stitches
BETTY BARNDEN
• Paperback • 256 pages
• 196 x 148mm (5 3/4 x 7 3/4 inches)
• 240 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844485116
• £9.99



The Crochet Block Bible

Over 100 traditional and contemporary blocks to make
 LUISE ROBERTS
 & HEATHER LODINSKY

- Spiralbound Hardback • 224 pages
- 195 x 145mm (5¾ x 7¾ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213734
- £14.99



Learn to Knit Block by Block

For beginners and up, a unique approach to learning to knit. 50 knit blocks to teach you 50 stitches & techniques

CHE LAM

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212744
- £10.99

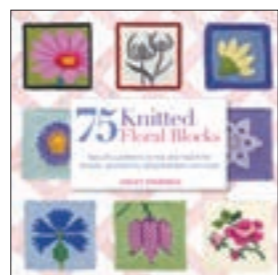


150 Crochet Blocks

Charts, instructions, tools & techniques

SARAH HAZELL

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 450 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212706
- £10.99

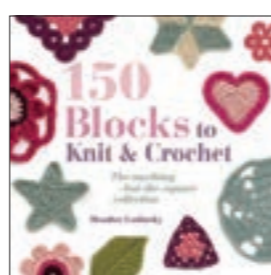


75 Knitted Floral Blocks

Beautiful patterns to mix and match for throws, accessories, baby blankets and more

LESLEY STANFIELD

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488063
- £10.99



150 Blocks to Knit & Crochet

The anything-but-the-square collection

HEATHER LODINSKY

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486182
- £10.99



200 Crochet Stitches

A practical guide with swatches, charts and step-by-step instructions

SARAH HAZELL

- Paperback • 208 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489633
- £12.99



Crochet for the Absolute Beginner

PAULINE TURNER

- Spiralbound Hardback • 144 pages
- 215 x 155mm (6¼ x 8½ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210818
- £10.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Knitting for the Absolute Beginner

ALISON DUPERNEX

- Spiralbound Hardback • 144 pages
- 215 x 155mm (6¼ x 8½ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488735
- £10.99 / US \$19.95

French, German & Dutch rights sold

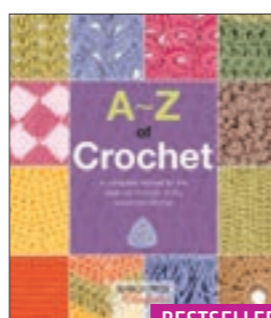


A-Z of Knitting

COMPILED COUNTRY BUMPKIN

- Paperback • 156 pages
- 228 x 210mm (8¾ x 9 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782211624
- £12.99

Chinese, Korean, Arabic & North American rights sold



A-Z of Crochet

COMPILED COUNTRY BUMPKIN

- Paperback • 164 pages
- 228 x 210mm (8¾ x 9 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782211655
- £12.99

Italian, French, Chinese, Spanish, Arabic & North American rights sold



Woman's Weekly Guide to Crochet

Techniques and projects to build a lifelong passion, for beginners up

TRACEY TODHUNTER

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213833
- £12.99

GENERAL CRAFTS & PAPER CRAFTS



Image taken from *Concrete Creations*, ISBN: 978-1-78221-585-1

How to Whittle

25 beautiful projects to hand carve

JOSH NAVA



How to Whittle contains 25 beautiful and original designs to handcraft. Featuring a range of projects, from beautiful polished butter knives and lovespoons to custom-made coat hooks and bespoke building blocks, this book also provides advice on selecting the best wood for your projects together with details of a range of finishes that will take the items from rustic objects to stunning showpieces.

The full-colour photography and step-by-step instructions guide beginners through every stage of the whittling process, from selecting and maintaining carving knives, to luxurious finishing techniques such as sanding, oiling, and curing surfaces.

This age-old craft is easier than you imagine, and the process is therapeutic and rewarding in itself. *How to Whittle* is the perfect introduction to an inexpensive and beautiful material that can be used to create heirloom gifts and unique keepsakes.

- Hardback • 144 pages
- 208 x 155mm (6¼ x 8¼ inches)
- 450 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215875
- £10.99



SELLING POINTS

- Get to grips with an age-old craft through this selection of 25 beautiful handheld whittling projects that can be made using just a couple of knives and a piece of wood
- With the increasing trend toward handmade and sustainable craft, whittling is being embraced for its simple origins and therapeutic processes
- Inexpensive and beautiful, wood is the perfect medium to create heirloom gifts and unique keepsakes

MAR 2018

Concrete Creations

45 easy-to-make gifts and accessories

MARION DAWIDOWSKI & INGRID MORAS



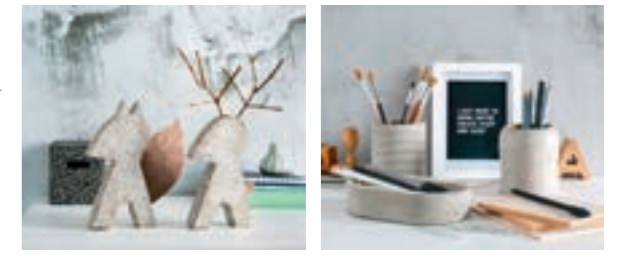
Concrete is in.

And no wonder: it's inexpensive, durable, and makes unique, stunning pieces with which to decorate your home. With just a bag of ready-mixed concrete, water and a few utensils and moulds you can find around the house, you can create beautiful, minimalist items in no time at all; from clocks, vases, lampshades and bowls through to jewellery, wine coolers and desk organisers.

Each project is equipped with easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions and tips, and all can be made with very little know-how – making it a perfect craft for beginner concrete artisans, as well as the more experienced mason.

A perfect mix of power, presence and practicality, bring concrete into your home today and discover a new-found love for this often overlooked but remarkable building material.

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215851
- £12.99 / US \$15.95



SELLING POINTS

- Over 45 stunning concrete designs to make for your home
- Create modern, minimal pieces with just a bag of ready-mixed concrete, water, and a few items you can find around the house
- Perfect hard craft for beginners, as it requires very little building know-how
- Inexpensive and durable, making it brilliant for matriarchs and patriachs to create cheap and child-proof objects for the home

Complete Guide to Woodworking

All the essential techniques and skills you need

CHRIS TRIBE



Want to get into woodworking but don't know where to start? Then this is the book for you. Designer-maker-teacher Chris Tribe walks you through the processes step-by-step, answering all your questions along the way. What tools do you need? How do you use them? What wood should you use and where can you get it from? And how do you give it that professional finish?

You will find out all about setting up a workshop, mastering the essential woodworking techniques and making and finishing some specially designed projects to put your new skills into practice.

Chris's detailed instructions will show you how to use hand tools as well as portable power tools. And his 'troubleshooting' clinics that appear throughout the book will explain what to do if things don't turn out as expected and how to get your project back on track.

- Paperback • 264 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215714
- £15.99



SELLING POINTS

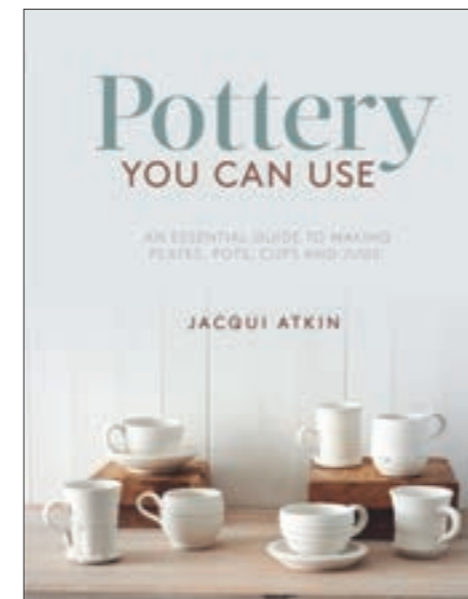
- Ultimate woodworking guide for aspiring woodworkers who don't know where to start
- Step-by-step instructions inside, answering the all-important questions about tools, wood and finishes
- 'Troubleshooting' clinics throughout the book explaining mistakes and how to get your project back on track

NEW

Pottery You Can Use

An essential guide to making plates, pots, cups and jugs

JACQUI ATKIN



This book is a visual feast of ideas and advice to guide the maker through the process of designing and making successful functional ceramics that are practical and appealing in equal measure. It adopts a low-tech approach that is understandable and accessible for all and begins with the basic questions you will need to address before you begin.

Each element of the process is carefully considered, from deciding the function of the item to working out proportions and making basic drawings, to choosing the right clay, tools, and making method, and finally glazing and firing, including safety issues and the essential topic of suitability for food.

Each chapter begins by presenting a varied range of basic shapes, be they thrown or hand built. The next section demonstrates a wide selection of handles, rims, feet, lids, knobs, spouts, lips, and other details that can be mixed and matched to form unique designs with personality and functionality.

Working the whole process out in advance can reap tremendous rewards, ensuring the maker gets it right first time but also allowing the process to be repeated with minimum effort. From idea to finished item, this book is the essential guide to all the techniques required to make functional ceramics that really work and give lasting pleasure to use.

- Paperback • 224 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215608
- £14.99



SELLING POINTS

- Successful teacher, designer and author Jacqui Atkin explains how to throw and hand-build beautiful, pieces that have a practical purpose
- Each element of the making process is explained
- Interest in pottery making is at an all time high - courses throughout the UK are over-subscribed



SEE ALSO

Beginner's Guide to Pottery & Ceramics by Jacqui Atkin on page 88.

NEW

NEW



Beginner's Guide to Pottery and Ceramics

Everything you need to know to start making beautiful ceramics

JACQUI ATKIN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 215mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215592
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Make It with Air-Dry Clay

25 fantastic projects for modelling, sculpting and craft

FAY DE WINTER

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 230 x 180mm (7 x 9 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215165
- £9.99



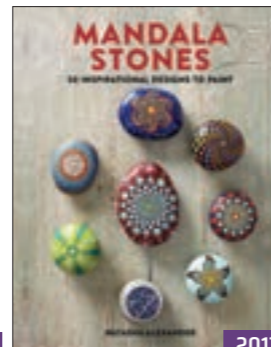
Making Candles

Create 20 decorative candles to keep or to gift

SARAH DITCHFIELD

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214298
- £8.99 / US \$14.95

All rights free

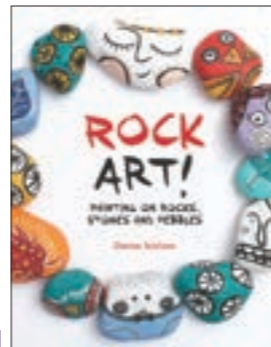


Mandala Stones

50 inspirational designs to paint

NATASHA ALEXANDER

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 230 x 180mm (7 x 9 inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215493
- £9.99



Rock Art!

Painting on rocks, stones and pebbles

DENISE SCICLUNA

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 230 x 180mm (7 x 9 inches)
- 250 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782211839
- £9.99

Start to... SERIES

Teach youngsters all about the wonderful world of textiles.



Start to Quilt

MIRIAM EDWARDS

ISBN: 9781844483891

Indonesian rights sold



Start to Knit

ALISON DUPERNEX

ISBN: 9781844483884

Indonesian & Russian rights sold



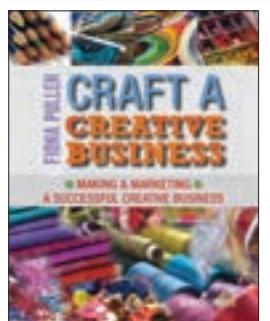
Start to Embroider

CLAIRE BUCKLEY

ISBN: 9781844483907

Indonesian & Russian rights sold

- Paperback
- 48 pages
- 260 x 204mm
- 8 x 10¼ inches
- Colour throughout
- £6.99 / US \$10.95



Craft a Creative Business

Making & marketing a successful creative business

FIONA PULLEN

- Paperback • 240 pages
- 210 x 170mm (6¾ x 8¼ inches)
- 50 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782210528
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

All rights free



My Handmade Wedding

A crafter's guide to making your big day perfect

MARRIANNE MERCER

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 380 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211587
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

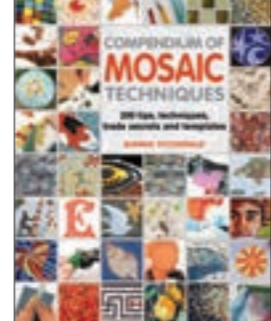
All rights free



Craft, Show & Sell

TORIE JAYNE

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- Over 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210429
- £12.99

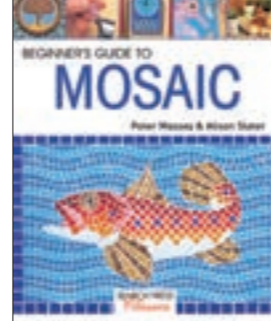


Compendium of Mosaic Techniques

200 tips, techniques, trade secrets and templates

BONNIE FITZGERALD

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- Over 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488049
- £12.99

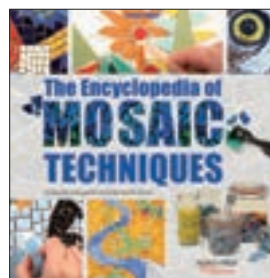


Beginner's Guide to Mosaic

PETER MASSEY & ALISON SLATER

- Paperback • 48 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212058
- £6.99 / US \$12.95

All rights free



The Encyclopedia of Mosaic Techniques

EMMA BIGGS & TESSA HUNKIN

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- Over 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211921
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free

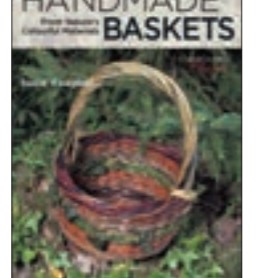


Beginner's Guide to Enamelling

DOROTHY COCKRELL

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 180 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210863
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Handmade Baskets

From nature's colourful materials

SUSIE VAUGHAN

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 112 Colour Illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782212096
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

Polish, Hungarian, German & Romanian rights sold



Living Willow Sculpture

JON WARNES

- Paperback • 48 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 90 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9780855328344
- £7.95 / US \$13.95

German, Russian & Romanian rights sold



Start to Stitch

CLAIRE BUCKLEY, MIRIAM EDWARDS & NANCY NICHOLSON
Uses material from the *Start to* series.

- Paperback • 176 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489077
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Danish rights sold

20 to Craft TWENTY TO MAKE SERIES

In 2007 Search Press launched its innovative new series, *Twenty to Make*. Ten years and over 2 million sales later, we're celebrating its success with 6 new mini series – 20 to Knit, 20 to Crochet, 20 to Stitch, 20 to Craft, 20 to Papercraft and 20 to Sugarcraft - all in the same handy pocket-sized 48-page format.

- 20 stunning, quick and easy projects in every book
- Clear step-by-step instructions and materials list with every project
- Quick visual guide to all the projects in the book provided on the back cover
- Amazing price of **£4.99 / US \$9.95**

SEE ALSO

The complete *Twenty to Make* series on pages 103–108.

- Paperback
- 48 pages
- 215 x 155mm
- 6¼ x 8½ inches
- Colour throughout
- £4.99 / US \$9.95



Bracelets

AMANDA WALKER

ISBN: 9781844482764



Fabulous Pompoms

ALISTAIR MACDONALD

ISBN: 9781782212010



Leather Jewellery

NATALIA COLMAN

ISBN: 9781782211990



Micro Macramé Jewellery

SUZEN MILLODOT

ISBN: 9781844483495



Mini Mosaics

AIMEE HARMAN

ISBN: 9781782211105



Modern Friendship Bracelets

PAM LEACH

ISBN: 9781782210160



Needle Felties

SUSANNA WALLIS

ISBN: 9781844489053



Pewter Jewellery

SANDY GRIFFITHS

ISBN: 9781782210801



Polymer Clay Buttons

KAREN WALKER

ISBN: 9781844488803



Pompom Christmas

ALISTAIR MACDONALD

ISBN: 9781782213468



Simple Statement Rings

CAROLYN SCHULZ

ISBN: 9781782212577



Steampunk Jewellery

CAROLYN SCHULZ

ISBN: 9781782210122

Paper Craft Home

25 beautiful projects to cut, fold and shape

SARAH LOUISE MATTHEWS



Papercrafting is a perennial favourite among crafters – it's creative, accessible, and inexpensive, making it perfect for gifting. A blank sheet of paper offers limitless possibilities and unexpected ways in which it can be cut, scored, creased, shaped, and glued to transform an everyday material into something extraordinary and precious.

In this book by renowned paper engineer and papercut product designer, Sarah Louise Matthews, discover 25 gorgeous papercraft projects for home décor and to make as gifts for friends and family. Start by learning the essential techniques, including papercutting, scoring, folding, shaping, and glueing, then dive straight into the myriad beautiful designs – from pop-up cards and cake toppers to lampshades, fairy lights and even a cuckoo clock!

For the more complex designs, templates have also been printed in the book which you can scan or trace for a quick and easy start to your papercutting journey.

Papercutting is one of the most popular crafts around, and no wonder – with just a few tools you can draw beautiful designs with your scalpel and experience the relaxing, creative and rewarding experience of paperworking.

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216209
- £10.99



SELLING POINTS

- 25 gorgeous papercraft projects to make for the home by renowned paper engineer and papercut product designer, Sarah Louise Matthews
- Learn the essential techniques, including papercutting, scoring, folding, shaping, and glueing
- Templates printed in the book to scan or trace for quick and easy papercutting

JUN 2018

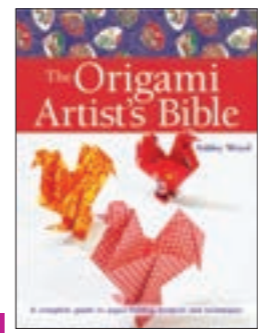


BESTSELLER

Paper Panda's Guide to Papercutting

PAPER PANDA

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 140 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213246
- £12.99 / US \$24.95
- Russian rights sold



The Origami Artist's Bible

A complete guide to paper-folding projects and techniques

ASHLEY WOOD

- Paperback • 192 pages
- 234 x 178mm (7 x 9¼ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214816
- £12.99



Ideas for Cardmakers

Over 50 templates and hundreds of variations

FRANSIE SNYMAN

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 260 x 193mm (7¾ x 10¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782214410
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

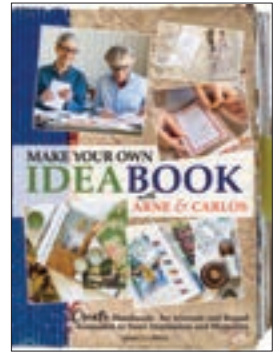


3D Origami

15 cute creatures to make using modular paper triangles

MARIA ANGELA CARLESSI

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782214090
- £7.99 / US \$13.95

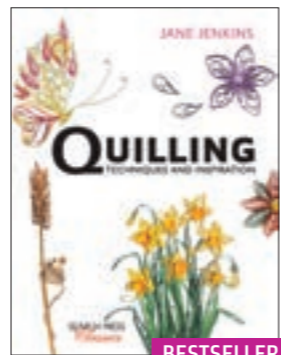


Make Your Own Ideabook with Arne & Carlos

Create handmade art journals and bound keepsakes to store inspiration and memories

ARNE & CARLOS

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 277 x 210mm (8¼ x 10¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782214120
- £14.99



BESTSELLER

Quilling: Techniques and Inspiration

JANE JENKINS

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 210 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212065
- £8.99 / US \$17.95

Chinese rights sold



BESTSELLER

Beautiful Quilling Step-by-Step

VARIOUS AUTHORS

- Paperback • 192 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844485109
- £12.99 / US \$25.95

All rights free



The Art of Papercutting

JESSICA PALMER

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782210665
- £14.99 / US \$21.95

All rights free



The Crafter's Guide to Papercutting

The complete guide to cutting paper for artworks, greetings cards, keepsakes and more

EMILY HOGARTH

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 60 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488957
- £12.99



Papercutting for Special Occasions

Step-by-step instructions for festive decorations, invitations & more!

EMILY HOGARTH

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210030
- £12.99



2017

Decoupage Your Home

A contemporary guide to transforming everyday objects

FRANSIE SNYMAN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 260 x 193mm (7¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 280 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782215769
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



2017

Paper Quilling

All the skills you need to make 20 beautiful projects

ELIZABETH MOAD

- Paperback with flaps • 96 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 160 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214250
- £9.99 / US \$15.95

Chinese rights sold



2017

Paper Folded Flowers

All the skills you need to make 21 beautiful projects

ELIZABETH MOAD

- Paperback with flaps • 96 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 330 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214267
- £9.99 / US \$15.95

French, South African rights sold



Fold & Cut!

48 super-symmetrical templates to cut or trace

NAOMI SHIEK

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215158
- £12.99

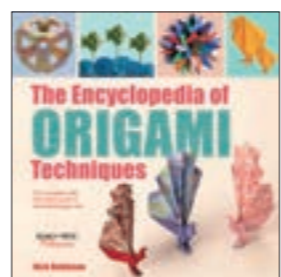


Paper Cut Cards

30 stunning handmade cards with eye-popping 3D designs

EMILY GREGORY

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213864
- £12.99



The Encyclopedia of Origami Techniques

The complete, fully illustrated guide to the folded paper arts

NICK ROBINSON

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214748
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Kirigami

The art of cutting and folding

HO HUU AN & LAURENCE ARNAC

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 222 x 195mm (7¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 200 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781844489947
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



Origami

& other paper creations

GHYLENN DESCAMPS

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 222 x 195mm (7¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 200 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781844489930
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



Fold, Cut & Curl

75 exquisite snowflakes, stars and sunbursts to make

AYAKO BRODEK & SHANNON VOIGT

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489657
- £10.99

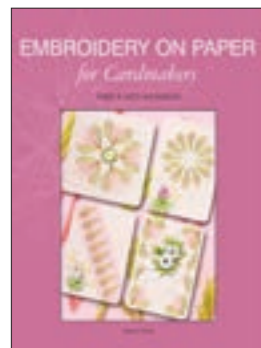


Handmade Decorative Books

SUE RODDIS

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844483143
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Embroidery on Paper for Cardmakers

ANNIE & NICO HEESAKKERS

- Paperback • 48 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 50 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486113
- £6.99 / US \$13.95

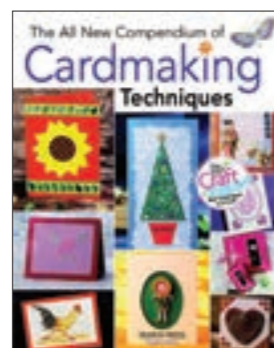


Encyclopedia of Cardmaking Techniques

PAPERBACK • 192 PAGES

- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844482832
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

South African (Afrikaans & English) rights sold

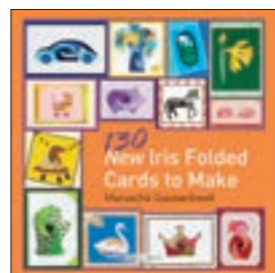


The All New Compendium of Cardmaking Techniques

PAPERBACK • 192 PAGES

- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781844481613
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Danish & Russian rights sold



130 New Iris Folded Cards to Make

MARUSCHA GAASENBEEK

This book combines three previously published books *Iris Folding With Love*, *Iris Folding For Fun* and *Iris Folding a Full Year*.

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 202 x 202mm (8 x 8 inches)
- 60 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486106
- £8.99 / US \$17.95



460 Iris Folded Cards to Make

MARUSCHA GAASENBEEK & TINE BEAUVESER

This book combines three previously published books *Iris Folding Compendium 1, 2 & 3*.

- Paperback • 272 pages
- 202 x 202mm (8 x 8 inches)
- 116 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844483082
- £12.99 / US \$25.95

Won Best Craft Book 2007 in The Craft Awards 2007



20 to Papercraft TWENTY TO MAKE SERIES

- Paperback
- 48 pages
- 215 x 155mm
- 6¼ x 8½ inches
- Colour throughout
- £4.99 / US \$9.95

In 2007 Search Press launched its innovative new series, *Twenty to Make*. Ten years and over 2 million sales later, we're celebrating its success with 6 new mini series – 20 to Knit, 20 to Crochet, 20 to Stitch, 20 to Craft, 20 to Papercraft and 20 to Sugarcraft - all in the same handy pocket-sized 48-page format.

- 20 stunning, quick and easy projects in every book
- Clear step-by-step instructions and materials list with every project
- Quick visual guide to all the projects in the book provided on the back cover
- Amazing price of **£4.99 / US \$9.95**



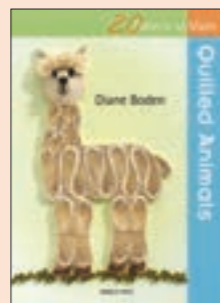
Modern Decoupage

LOUISE CROSBIE
ISBN: 9781782210870



Papercuts

PAPER PANDA
ISBN: 9781782211914



Quilled Animals

DIANE BODEN
ISBN: 9781782210887



Tags & Toppers

MICHELLE POWELL
ISBN: 9781844483372

SEE ALSO

The complete *Twenty to Make* series on pages 103–108.



SUGARCRAFT & CAKE DECORATING

Image taken from *The Kew Book of Sugar Flowers*, ISBN: 978-1-78221-496-0

The Kew Book of Sugar Flowers

How to make beautiful floral creations using sugarpaste

CASSIE BROWN



JUNE 2018



In *The Kew Book of Sugar Flowers*, sugarcraft specialist Cassie Brown teaches you how to craft stunning, authentic-looking flowers and foliage using fondant/sugarpaste.

Learn how to create beautiful bouquets and stunning sprays, from the early stages of germinating your ideas – taking inspiration from nature and making moulds from real flowers and leaves – to creating floral cake decorations with an exotic or wild flower theme for a special occasion.

Through clear and concise step-by-step instructions, Cassie explains every facet of crafting sugar flowers, from preparing the fondant/sugarpaste and colouring it with gel paste, to wiring the flowers into an attractive and incredibly realistic bouquet. There is a veritable garden of delights to choose from, from ornate orchids to delicate daisies. The method for crafting each individual flower is demonstrated in stunning detail, beginning with an 'exploded flower' photograph that illustrates each of the individual components, and then working through the techniques and tricks that Cassie herself applies to create her stunning floral displays.

The Kew Book of Sugar Flowers is the perfect guide for the established sugarcrafter looking to develop their skills and take their cake-decorating capabilities to the next level, particularly those with an interest in flowers and plants.

Cassie Brown is the author of *Airbrushing on Cakes*.

- Paperback flexi with flaps • 160 pages
 - 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
 - Colour throughout
 - ISBN: 9781782214960
 - £17.99 / US \$24.95
- All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- Craft stunning, authentic-looking flowers and foliage
- Through clear and concise step-by-step instructions
- The perfect guide for the established sugarcrafter looking to develop their skills and take their cake-decorating capabilities to the next level

SEE ALSO



Airbrushing on Cakes in the *Modern Cake Decorator* series on page 95.

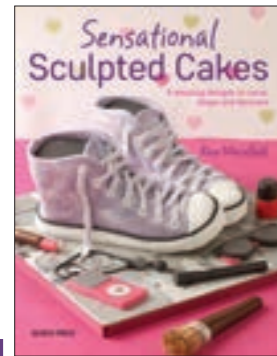


Vintage Cake Decorations Made Easy

Timeless designs using modern techniques

CHRISTINA LUDLAM

- Paperback • 128 pages
 - 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
 - 500 colour photographs
 - ISBN: 9781782213789
 - £12.99 / US \$19.95
- All rights free



Sensational Sculpted Cakes

9 amazing designs to carve, shape and decorate

ROSE MACEFIELD

- Paperback • 144 pages
 - 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
 - 320 colour photographs
 - ISBN: 9781782211976
 - £14.99 / US \$29.95
- All rights free



Decorating Christmas Cakes

14 spectacular festive designs

PAUL BRADFORD & DAVID BRICE

- Paperback • 144 pages
 - 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
 - 315 colour photographs
 - ISBN: 9781844488834
 - £12.99 / US \$24.95
- French rights sold



Fun Figures

Cute character cake toppers for all occasions

LORRAINE MCKAY

- Paperback • 128 pages
 - 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
 - 160 colour photographs
 - ISBN: 9781782210320
 - £12.99 / US \$19.95
- All rights free



Compendium of Cake Decorating Techniques

300 tips, techniques and trade secrets

CAROL DEACON

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 450 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489367
- £12.99



Sensational Sugar Fairies

FRANCES MCNAUGHTON

- Paperback • 128 pages
 - 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
 - 315 colour photographs
 - ISBN: 9781844488650
 - £12.99 / US \$24.95
- All rights free



Sensational Sugar Animals

FRANCES MCNAUGHTON

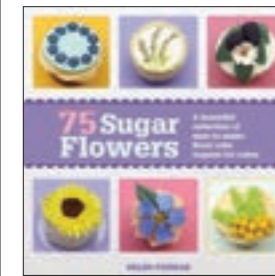
- Paperback • 128 pages
 - 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
 - 315 colour photographs
 - ISBN: 9781844487448
 - £12.99 / US \$24.95
- Russian & Italian rights sold



100 Little Sugar Decorations to Make

SEARCH PRESS STUDIO

- Paperback • 240 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212928
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



75 Sugar Flowers

A beautiful collection of easy-to-make floral cake toppers

HELEN PENMAN

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210573
- £10.99

The Modern Cake Decorator SERIES

An exciting series based on contemporary techniques for beginner to experienced cake decorators, with tasty tips, hot hints, step-by-step demonstrations and appetising advice from leading experts who show how to create a mouthwatering selection of brilliantly original cakes for all occasions.

- From tower-tiered designs to mini treats and cupcakes
- New innovative techniques for original designs
- Easy methods and great results for a professional finish



Piping on Cakes

CHRISTINE FLINN

- Paperback • 128 pages
 - 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
 - 390 colour photographs
 - ISBN: 9781782212379
 - £12.99 / US \$19.95
- All rights free



Airbrushing on Cakes

CASSIE BROWN

- Paperback • 96 pages
 - 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
 - 400 colour photographs
 - ISBN: 9781782211228
 - £10.99 / US \$19.95
- German rights sold



Using Cutters on Cakes

SANDRA MONGER

- Paperback • 80 pages
 - 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
 - 400 colour photographs
 - ISBN: 9781782210337
 - £8.99 / US \$17.95
- Dutch, Spanish & Italian rights sold



Stencilling on Cakes

STEPHANIE WEIGHTMAN

- Paperback • 80 pages
 - 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
 - 400 colour photographs
 - ISBN: 9781844489527
 - £8.99 / US \$17.95
- Italian rights sold



Painting Flowers on Cakes

STEPHANIE WEIGHTMAN

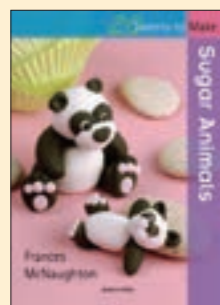
- Paperback • 80 pages
 - 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
 - 400 colour photographs
 - ISBN: 9781844489510
 - £8.99 / US \$17.95
- Italian rights sold

20 to **Sugarcraft** TWENTY TO MAKE SERIES

- Paperback
- 48 pages
- 215 x 155mm
- 6¼ x 8½ inches
- Colour throughout
- £4.99 / US \$9.95

In 2007 Search Press launched its innovative new series, *Twenty to Make*. Ten years and over 2 million sales later, we're celebrating its success with 6 new mini series – 20 to Knit, 20 to Crochet, 20 to Stitch, 20 to Craft, 20 to Papercraft and 20 to Sugarcraft - all in the same handy pocket-sized 48-page format.

- 20 stunning, quick and easy projects in every book
- Clear step-by-step instructions and materials list with every project
- Quick visual guide to all the projects in the book provided on the back cover
- Amazing price of **£4.99 / US \$9.95**



Celebration Cake Pops

PAULA MACLEOD
ISBN: 9781844487639

Chocolate Animals

FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844488452

Mini Cupcakes

LORNA FLEMING
ISBN: 9781782210641

Mini Sugar Bags

FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844488643

Mini Sugar Shoes

FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844488445

Sugar Animals

FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844484782

Sugar Birds

FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844486724

Sugar Brides & Grooms

KATRIEN VAN ZYL
ISBN: 9781782212461

Sugar Cats

FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781782212874

Sugar Christmas Decorations

GEORGIE GODBOLD
ISBN: 9781782210153

Sugar Dogs

FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844489664

Sugar Flowers

LISA SLATTER
ISBN: 9781844486250

Sugar Scaries

FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844489411

JEWELLERY & BEADWORK



Image taken from *Jewelry School: Bead Stringing*, ISBN: 978-1-78221-530-1

SEE ALSO

The complete *Twenty to Make* series on pages 103–108.

Jewelry School SERIES

Exciting new Jewelry School series shows how to make beautiful jewelry in easy steps. Top designer and author, Carolyn Schulz has created a course for absolute beginners with step-by-step photographs, a jargon busting glossary of UK and US terms and fully illustrated advice on the tools needed.

- An absolute beginner's no-nonsense guide
- Pictorial jargon busting glossary of tools and equipment
- Clear instructions, step-by-step photography and diagrams where necessary create a user-friendly guide
- Step-by-step projects to build skills and design tips to inspire creativity

- Paperback with flaps
- 80 pages
- 222 x 222mm
- 8¾ x 8¾ inches
- Colour throughout
- £7.99 / US \$12.95

Bead Stringing

CAROLYN SCHULZ



Beaded jewellery is popular amongst crafters as it is highly creative, easy to master, and requires very little by way of tools or materials.

Bead Stringing is the latest edition in the popular *Jewelry School* series by Carolyn Schulz, which teaches the reader how attractive, wearable items of beaded jewellery can be made quickly and easily. Following on from *Let's Start Beading*, this book focuses on a variety of bead stringing techniques, teaching the reader how even the most elaborate beaded necklaces, bracelets and earrings are actually very easy to achieve.

There are 12 stunning projects, each with clear, step-by-step instructions and beautiful photographs, helpful tips, and inspiration for designing jewellery pieces of your own. There's a handy picture glossary and guide to the tools you need at the back of the book, so even those new to jewellery making will have all the information they need to start out on their creative journey.

- Paperback with flaps • 80 pages
- 222 x 222 mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215301
- £7.99 / US \$12.95

All rights free



SELLING POINTS

- *Bead Stringing* is a progression from *Let's Start Beading*
- Focuses on the specifics of bead stringing, teaching the reader more advanced beading techniques
- Colourful step-by-step photography



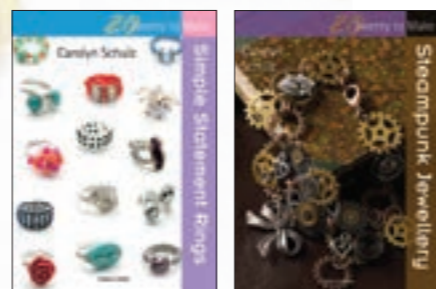
Let's Start Beading

CAROLYN SCHULZ

- Paperback with flaps • 80 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 160 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212584
- £7.99 / US \$12.95

All rights free

SEE ALSO



Simple Statement Rings and *Steampunk Jewellery* in the *20 to Craft* series on page 89.

The Art of Leather Braiding

A beginner's guide to making coiled & knotted jewellery & accessories

ROY LUO & KELLY TONG



Leather braiding is an ancient form of art that uses just a few simple knots and cords to create beautiful jewellery and accessories. In this new book, the owners of the chic and established Magnolia Braiding Company have brought leather braiding to the modern day with a collection of stunning projects that rely on just a few simple techniques.

Starting with advice on the leather cords to use and the essential techniques you need to start designing your pieces, you can then delve straight into the brilliant variety of braiding projects – from rings and neckware to key fobs and wrist straps for watches.

Few specialist tools are required and the leather cord is readily available from craft stores. All of the projects use classic three-string or four-string braid designs, and the addition of decorative knots or store-bought findings give the braids a professional, elegant finish – making these perfect pieces for beginners to make for family and friends.

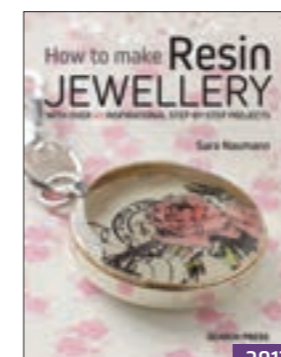
Hand leather braiding is an easy and rewarding art to pick up and explore, and once you begin you'll be inspired to start creating your own beautiful twisted pieces that will impress you and your loved ones.

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222 mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216322
- £12.99



SELLING POINTS

- Requires few specialist tools and leather cord is readily available from craft shops
- Braided, coiled, and knotted, this tactile and durable collection of leather pieces will appeal to both men and women
- Addition of decorative knots and store-bought findings will give your designs a professional finish you'll proudly give to friends and family



How to Make Resin Jewellery

With over 50 inspirational step-by-step projects

SARA NAUMANN

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216 mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 215 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213376
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

South African (English & Afrikaans) rights sold



Soutache

How to make beautiful braid-and-bead embroidered jewellery and accessories

DONATELLA CIOTTI

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 260 x 204 mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214809
- £9.99 / US \$17.95



Metal Clay Animal Jewellery

20 striking projects in silver, copper and bronze

NATALIA COLMAN

- Paperback • 176 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210771
- £14.99 / US \$24.95

All rights free



Metal Clay Jewellery

NATALIA COLMAN

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210443
- £14.99 / US \$24.95

All rights free

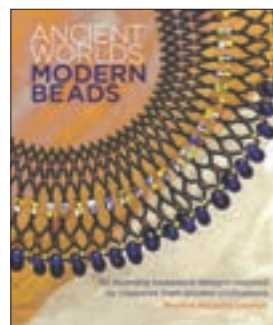


How to Make Hammered Wire Jewellery

LINDA JONES

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 320 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212980
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

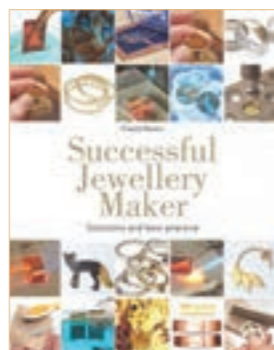
All rights free



Ancient Worlds, Modern Beads
30 stunning beadwork designs inspired by treasures from ancient civilisations
MORTIRA NATASHA VANPELT
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
• 50 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782213383
• £12.99



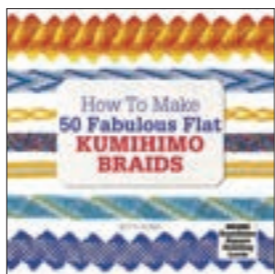
The Art of Beadweaving
Exquisite beaded jewellery
JANE LOCK
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
• 500 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844489640
• £12.99



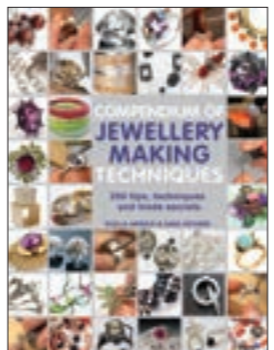
Successful Jewellery Maker
Solutions and best practice
FRIEDA MUNRO
• Paperback • 176 pages
• 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
• 450 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782213826
• £12.99



Learn to Make Bead Jewellery
With 35 fabulous projects
LYNN DAVY
• Paperback • 112 pages
• 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
• 400 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782213390
• £10.99



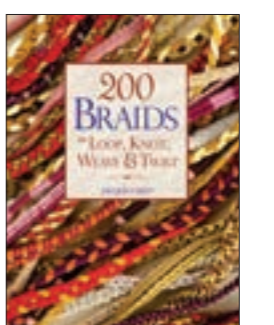
How to Make 50 Fabulous Flat Kumihimo Braids
BETH KEMP
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 400 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782213802
• £12.99



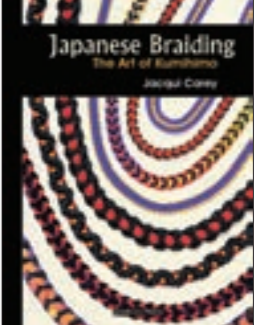
Compendium of Jewellery Making Techniques
250 tips, techniques and trade secrets
XUELLA ARNOLD & SARA WITHERS
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
• 500 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844489374
• £12.99



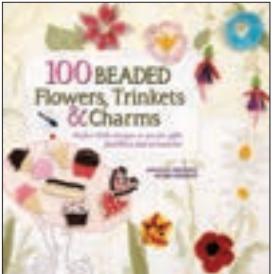
Compendium of Beading Techniques
300 tips, techniques and trade secrets
JEAN POWER
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
• 400 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844484362
• £12.99



200 Braids to Loop, Knot, Weave & Twist
JACQUI CAREY
• Paperback • 256 pages
• 195 x 145mm (5¾ x 7¼ inches)
• 400 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844486526
• £9.99



Japanese Braiding
The art of kumihimo
JACQUI CAREY
Originally published as *Beginner's Guide to Braiding*.
• Spiralbound Hardback • 64 pages
• 210 x 148mm (5¾ x 8¼ inches)
• 155 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844484263
• £10.99 / US \$21.95



100 Beaded Flowers, Trinkets & Charms
Perfect little designs to use for gifts, jewellery and accessories
AMANDA HINSON
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 250 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844486939
• £10.99



Amazing Macramé
29 knotted & beaded accessories to make
CLAIRE ROUGERIE
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782213567
• £10.99 / US \$19.95



The Complete Guide to Making Wire Jewellery
From beginner to advanced, techniques, projects & patterns
WING MUN DEVENNEY
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 400 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782212713
• £12.99



Small Beads, Big Jewellery
30 unique pieces to make
JEAN POWER
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782210214
• £12.99



Leather & Bead Jewellery to Make
30 cool projects for bracelets, pendants and more
CAT HORN
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 250 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782213871
• £10.99



The Art of Soldering for Jewellery Makers
Techniques and projects
WING MUN DEVENNEY
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844489626
• £14.99



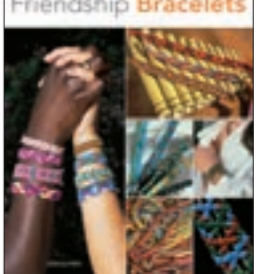
100 Beaded Jewellery Designs
Easy-to-bead necklaces, bracelets, brooches and more
STEPHANIE BURNHAM
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844481897
• £12.99



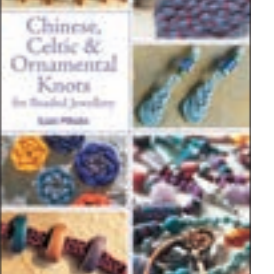
75 Decorative Knots
A directory of knots & knotting techniques - plus exquisite jewellery projects to make and wear
LAURA WILLIAMS & ELISE MANN
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 150 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844486199
• £12.99



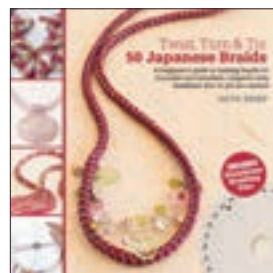
30-Minute Jewellery
60 quick and easy jewellery projects
BEVERLY MCCULLOUGH
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
• 100 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782212775
• £9.99



How to Make Friendship Bracelets
VÈRONIQUE FOLLET
• Paperback • 64 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• 230 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844485420
• £7.99 / US \$15.95



Chinese, Celtic & Ornamental Knots for Beaded Jewellery
SUZEN MILLODOT
Uses material from Suzen Millodot's three previous books.
• Paperback • 192 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844488148
• £14.99 / US \$29.95
Russian rights sold



Twist, Turn & Tie: 50 Japanese Braids
BETH KEMP
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782210184
• £12.99



Knotted Bead Jewellery
25 superfine macramé projects to make
JENNY TOWNLEY
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
• 150 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782213901
• £10.99



Beautiful Braiding Made Easy
Using kumihimo disks and plates
HELEN DEIGHAN
• Paperback • 48 pages
• 292 x 206mm (8¾ x 11¼ inches)
• 120 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782211303
• £7.99 / US \$15.95



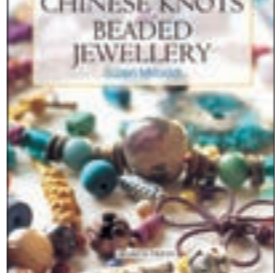
Silversmithing for Jewellery Makers
Techniques, treatments & applications for inspirational design
ELIZABETH BONE
• Paperback • 192 pages
• 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844487578
• £15.99



Stonesetting for Contemporary Jewellery Makers
Techniques, inspiration & professional advice for stunning results
MELISSA HUNT
• Paperback • 192 pages
• 280 x 215mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844489060
• £17.99



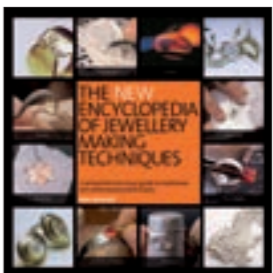
Ornamental Knots for Beaded Jewellery
SUZEN MILLODOT
• Paperback • 80 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• 80 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844482481
• £9.99 / US \$19.95
Dutch, Spanish, Russian & Italian rights sold



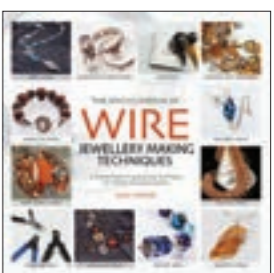
Chinese Knots for Beaded Jewellery
SUZEN MILLODOT
• Paperback • 80 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• 300 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9780855329686
• £9.99 / US \$19.95
German, French, Italian, Dutch, Indonesian, Spanish & Russian rights sold



The Encyclopedia of Beading Techniques
SARA WITHERS & STEPHANIE BURNHAM
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 600 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844480470
• £12.99 / US \$19.95



The New Encyclopedia of Jewellery Making Techniques
A comprehensive visual guide to traditional and contemporary techniques
JINKS MCGRATH
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 350 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844486212
• £12.99



The Encyclopedia of Wire Jewellery Making Techniques
A compendium of step-by-step techniques for making wire-based jewellery
SARA WITHERS
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 400 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844485260
• £12.99



Beading for the Absolute Beginner

LIZ THORNTON & JEAN POWER

- Spiralbound Hardback • 192 pages
- 210 x 148mm (8¼ x 5¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212669
- £12.99 / US \$21.95

All rights free



Woman's Weekly Guide to Beading

Techniques and projects to build a lifelong passion, for beginners up

JEAN POWER

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213840
- £12.99



SEE ALSO



Tatted Lace Accessories on page 6/1.

TWENTY TO MAKE & 100 LITTLE GIFTS TO MAKE



Image taken from *Twenty to Knit: Tiny Christmas Toys to Knit*, ISBN: 978-1-78221-536-3

The Complete 20 to Make SERIES

In 2007 Search Press launched its innovative new series, *Twenty to Make*. Ten years and over 2 million sales later, we're celebrating its success with 6 new mini series – *20 to Knit*, *20 to Crochet*, *20 to Stitch*, *20 to Craft*, *20 to Papercraft* and *20 to Sugarcraft* - all in the same handy pocket-sized 48-page format.

- 20 stunning, quick and easy projects in every book
- Clear step-by-step instructions and materials list with every project
- Quick visual guide to all the projects in the book provided on the back cover
- Amazing price of **£4.99 / US \$9.95**

- Paperback
- 48 pages
- 215 x 155mm
- 6¼ x 8½ inches
- Colour throughout
- £4.99/ US \$9.95

Over 2 MILLION SOLD

Rights available on application, please contact Search Press.



Bracelets
AMANDA WALKER
ISBN: 9781844482764

Celebration Cake Pops
PAULA MACLEOD
ISBN: 9781844487639

Chocolate Animals
FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844488452

Christmas Cross Stitch
MICHAEL POWELL
ISBN: 9781782215097

Crocheted Baby Shoes
VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781782214076

Crocheted Beanies
FRAUKE KIEDAISCH
ISBN: 9781782210009



Crocheted Flowers
JAN OLLIS
ISBN: 9781844487066

Crocheted Flowers to Wear
ANNA NIKIPIROWICZ
ISBN: 9781782214335

Crocheted Granny Squares
VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781844488193

Crocheted Hearts
MAY CORFIELD
ISBN: 9781782210634

Crocheted Mandalas
LYNNE ROWE
ISBN: 9781782214342

Crocheted Purses
ANNA NIKIPIROWICZ
ISBN: 9781782211945



Easy Knitted Scarves
MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781844489114

Easy Knitted Tea Cosies
LEE ANN GARRETT
ISBN: 9781782210108

Fabric Flowers
KATE HAXELL
ISBN: 9781844486991

Fabulous Pompoms
ALISTAIR MACDONALD
ISBN: 9781782212100

Faux Fur Fun
ALISTAIR MACDONALD
ISBN: 9781782212027

Felt Brooches
with free-machine stitching
MYRA HUTTON
ISBN: 9781782211969



Felt Christmas Decorations
CORINNE LAPIERRE
ISBN: 9781844489435

Granny Square Flowers
MAY CORFIELD
ISBN: 9781782212591

Jelly Roll Scraps
CAROLYN FORSTER
ISBN: 9781844489466

Knitted Baby Booties
VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781844486410

Knitted Baby Mitts
SIAN BROWN
ISBN: 9781782212393



Knitted Beanies
SUSIE JOHNS
ISBN: 9781844487073

Knitted Bears
All dressed up
VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781844484829

Knitted Boot Cuffs
Hugs, tappers & covers for your boots
MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781844488490

Knitted Flowers
SUSIE JOHNS
ISBN: 9781844484935

Knitted Hats
MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781782214533



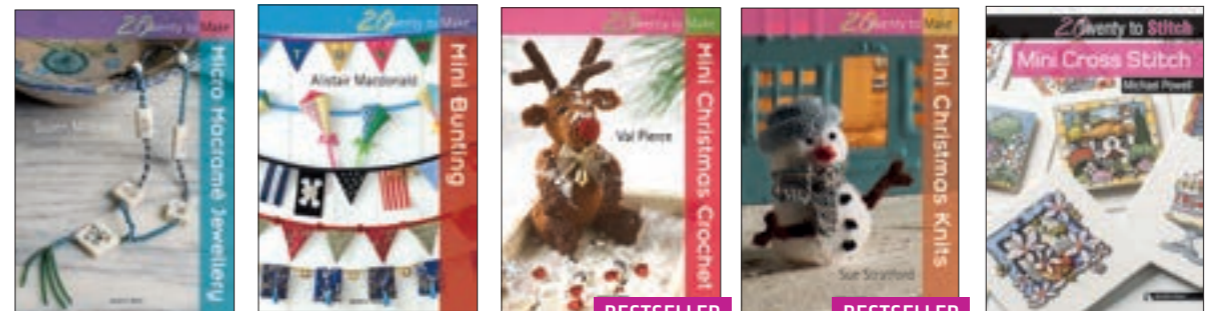
Knitted Mug Hugs
VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781844486069

Knitted Phone Sox
SUSAN CORDES
ISBN: 9781844488759

Knitted Snoods
Infinity scarves in a range of styles
MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781782213222

Knitted Vegetables
SUSIE JOHNS
ISBN: 9781844485390

Knitted Wrist Warmers
MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781844489756



Leather Jewellery
NATALIA COLMAN
ISBN: 9781782211990

Knitted Hatbands
MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781782211594

Knitted Headbands
MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781782211594

Knitted Mitts
SUE STRATFORD
ISBN: 9781844487226

Knitted Mitts
SUE STRATFORD
ISBN: 9781844487226



Knitted Headbands
MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781782211594

Knitted Headbands
MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781782211594



Knitted Wrist Warmers
MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781844489756

Leather Jewellery
NATALIA COLMAN
ISBN: 9781782211990



Mini Cross Stitch
MICHAEL POWELL
ISBN: 9781844486571

Mini Cupcakes
LORNA FLEMING
ISBN: 9781782210641



Mini Knitted Charms
SACHIYO ISHII
ISBN: 9781782213758



Mini Mosaics
AIMEE HARMAN
ISBN: 9781782211105



Mini Sugar Bags
FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844488643



Mini Sugar Shoes
FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844488445



Modern Decoupage
LOUISE CROSBIE
ISBN: 9781782210870



Modern Friendship Bracelets
PAM LEACH
ISBN: 9781782210160



Sugar Flowers
LISA SLATTER
ISBN: 9781844486250



Sugar Scaries
FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844489411



Tags & Toppers
MICHELLE POWELL
ISBN: 9781844483372



Tatted Snowflakes
JENNIFER WILLIAMS
ISBN: 9781782212270



Tiny Christmas Toys to Knit
SACHIYO ISHII
ISBN: 9781782215363

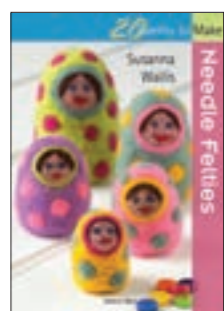
JUN 18



Tiny Toys to Knit
SACHIYO ISHII
ISBN: 9781782212522



Modern Needlepoint
JAYNE SCHOFIELD
ISBN: 9781782212263



Needle Felties
SUSANNA WALLIS
ISBN: 9781844489053



One-Patch Quilts
CAROLYN FORSTER
ISBN: 9781782213765



Papercuts
PAPER PANDA
ISBN: 9781782211914



Pewter Jewellery
SANDY GRIFFITHS
ISBN: 9781782210801



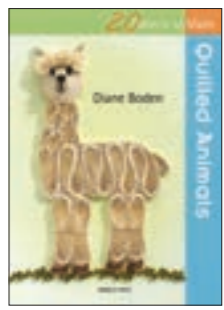
Polymer Clay Buttons
KAREN WALKER
ISBN: 9781844488803



Wild Women
Stitched art brooches
SARAH LAWRENCE
ISBN: 9781844483020



Pompom Christmas
ALISTAIR MACDONALD
ISBN: 9781782213468



Quilted Animals
DIANE BODEN
ISBN: 9781782210887



Silk Ribbon Flowers
ANN COX
ISBN: 9781782211075



Simple Statement Rings
CAROLYN SCHULZ
ISBN: 9781782212577



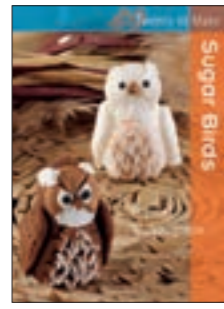
Steampunk Jewellery
CAROLYN SCHULZ
ISBN: 9781782210122



Stitched Fabric Brooches
ALEX MCQUADE
ISBN: 9781782210405



Sugar Animals
FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844484782



Sugar Birds
FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844486724



Sugar Brides & Grooms
KATRIEN VAN ZYL
ISBN: 9781782212461



Sugar Cats
FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781782212874



Sugar Christmas Decorations
GEORGIE GODBOLD
ISBN: 9781782210153



Sugar Dogs
FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844489664

100 Little Gifts to Make SERIES

100 fabulous quick and easy gifts to make across a wide range of popular crafts. These books comprise material from the *Twenty to Make* series.

- 100 easy-to-make projects covering a wide variety of themes
- Includes projects from bestselling authors
- Materials are easy to obtain and inexpensive
- Appeal to both beginners and more accomplished crafters
- Amazing value of **£12.99 / US \$19.95**

- Paperback
- 240 pages
- 280 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11 inches
- Colour throughout
- £12.99/ US \$19.95



100 Little Christmas Gifts to Make
SEARCH PRESS STUDIO
ISBN: 9781782214045
All rights free



100 Little Sugar Decorations to Make
SEARCH PRESS STUDIO
ISBN: 9781782212928
All rights free



100 Little Knitted Gifts to Make
SEARCH PRESS STUDIO
ISBN: 9781782212911
All rights free



100 Little Crochet Gifts to Make
SEARCH PRESS STUDIO
ISBN: 9781782213338
All rights free

Display Options 20 TO MAKE SERIES



Counter Top Zig Zag Display

FREE specially designed counter top display unit is available with an order for 40 assorted titles.

- Measures: 35cm wide x 14cm deep x 46cm high (when filled)
- Displays 8 titles face out, 5 books per pocket, holds 40 books in total
- One unit per customer unless by prior arrangement



Six-Tier Spinner with Base

FREE specially designed display spinner is available with an order for 360 assorted titles.

- Measures: 45cm wide x 45cm deep x 185.5cm high
- Displays 60 titles face out, 6 books per pocket, holds 360 books in total
- One unit per customer unless by prior arrangement

25 Pocket Pentagonal Spinner

FREE specially designed display spinner is available with an order for 200 assorted titles.

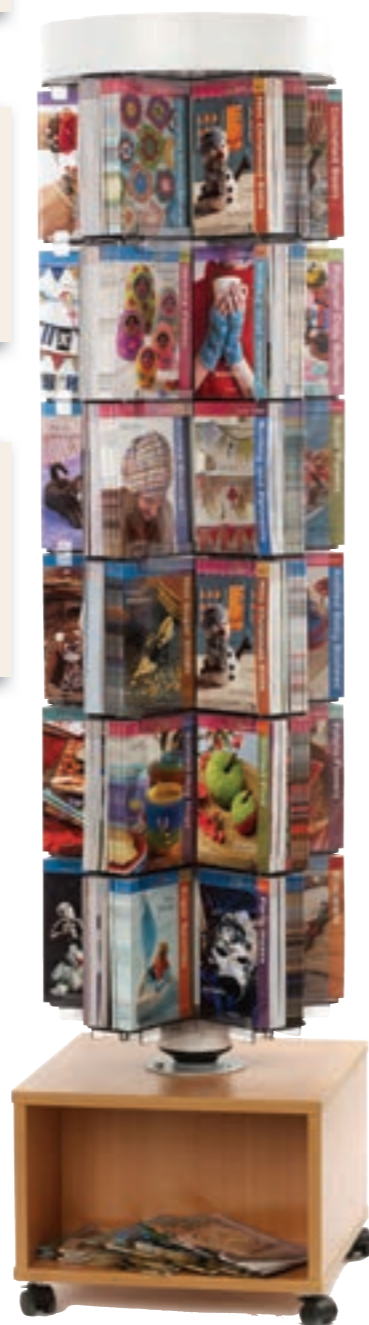
- Measures: 48cm wide x 48cm deep x 164cm high
- Displays 25 titles face out, 8 books per pocket, holds 200 books in total
- One unit per customer unless by prior arrangement



Small Series Stand

FREE counter-top display unit (can be used face out or spine out) available with an order for 30 assorted titles

- Measures: 17.5cm wide x 15.5cm deep x 21cm high
- Displays titles face out or spine out, holds 30 books in total
- One unit per customer unless by prior arrangement



A large range of display options are available for this series. Please see our website www.searchpress.com/trade for details.

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTION



C&T Publishing NEW TITLES

For sale with exclusive rights worldwide excluding North America, Australia and New Zealand.



Quilt As-You-Go Made Vintage
JERA BRANDVIG
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Stash Books
• ISBN: 9781617454721
• £18.99



Intuitive Color & Design
Updated 2nd Edition
JEAN WELLS
• Paperback • 112 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617455247
• £24.99



Modern Quilt Magic
VICTORIA FINDLAY WOLFE
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Stash Books
• ISBN: 9781617455087
• £23.99



New York Beauties & Flying Geese
CARL HENTSCH
• Paperback • 96 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617451768
• £19.99



Sew Yourself a Merry Little Christmas
MARY HERTEL
• Paperback • 56 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617455285
• £14.99



Quilt Traditions
DEVON LAVIGNE
• Paperback • 80 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Kansas City Star Quilts
• ISBN: 9781617455223
• £23.99



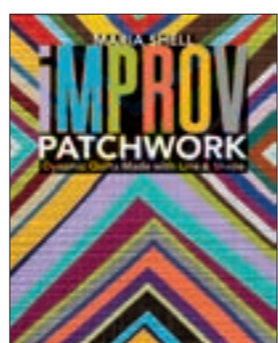
Visual Guide to Patchwork & Quilting
ANGELA WALTERS
• Paperback • 176 pages
• 241 x 190mm (7½ x 9½ inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617455612
• £20.99



Making Connections
DORIE HRUSKA
• Paperback • 112 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617455490
• £24.99



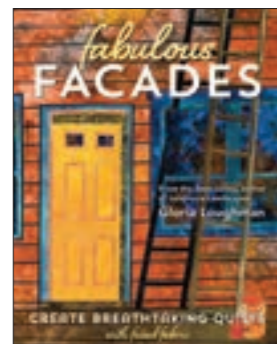
Free-Motion Meandering
ANGELA WALTERS
• Paperback • 96 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Stash Books
• ISBN: 9781617455209
• £18.99



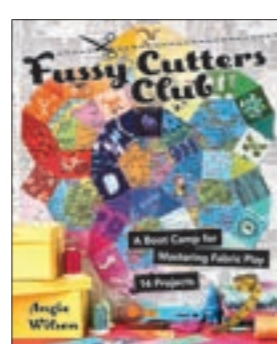
Improv Patchwork
MARIA SHELL
• Paperback • 96 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Stash Books
• ISBN: 9781617454967
• £19.99



Create Your Own Improv Quilts
RAYNA GILLMAN
• Paperback • 96 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617454448
• £23.99



Fabulous Facades
GLORIA LOUGHMAN
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617453441
• £24.99



Fussy Cutters Club
ANGIE WILSON
• Paperback • 136 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Stash Books
• ISBN: 9781617454462
• £23.99



Magic Add-a-Strip Quilts
BARBARA H. CLINE
• Paperback • 64 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617455537
• £19.99



One-Block Wonders of the World
MAXINE ROSENTHAL & LINDA BARDES
• Paperback • 80 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617455186
• £20.99

C&T Publishing BESTSELLERS

For sale with exclusive rights worldwide excluding North America, Australia and New Zealand.



Quilter's Precut Companion
MISSOURI STAR QUILT CO.
• Spiralbound • 32 pages
• 228 x 133mm (5¼ x 9 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617452208
• £6.99



Quilt As-You-Go Made Modern
JERA BRANDVIG
• Paperback • 112 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Stash Books
• ISBN: 9781607059011
• £14.99



Wild Blooms & Colorful Creatures
WENDY WILLIAMS
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 279 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781607058724
• £18.99



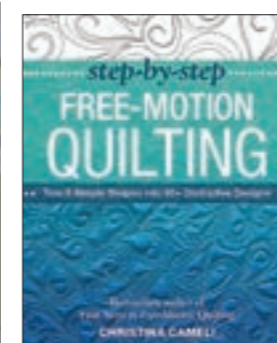
Shape by Shape
ANGELA WALTERS
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 978607057888
• £15.99



Sew Illustrated
MINKI KIM & KRISTIN ESSER
• Paperback • 120 pages
• 254 x 204mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Stash Books
• ISBN: 9781617451782
• £18.99



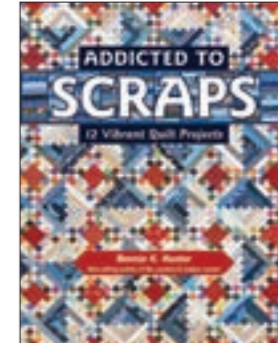
Art Quilt Collage
DEBORAH BOSCHERT
• Paperback • 96 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617452840
• £19.99



Step-by-Step Free-Motion Quilting
CHRISTINA CAMELI
• Paperback • 192 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Stash Books
• ISBN: 9781617450242
• £16.99



The Tunic Bible
SARAH GUNN & JULIE STARR
• Paperback • 112 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617453564
• £21.99



Addicted to Scraps
BONNIE K. HUNTER
• Paperback • 96 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617453038
• £19.99



The Embroidery Book
CHRISTEN BROWN
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617452246
• £19.99

C&T Publishing BESTSELLERS

For sale with exclusive rights worldwide excluding North America, Australia and New Zealand.



No Scrap Left Behind

AMANDA JEAN NYBERG

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617453366
- £19.99



Felt Wee Folk

SALLEY MAVOR

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781607058861
- £18.99



Ultimate 3-in-1 Color Tool 3rd Edition

JOEN WOLFROM

- Merchandise
- 221 x 106mm (4¼ x 8¾ inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781607052357
- £19.99 incl. VAT



The Better Bag Maker

NICOLE MALLALIEU

- Paperback • 192 pages
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781607058052
- £17.99



Wool Appliqué Folk Art

REBEKAH L. SMITH

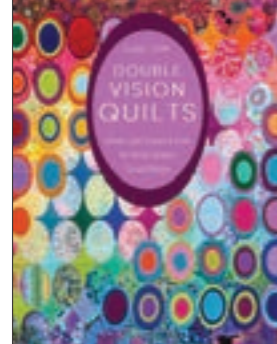
- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781607059691
- £19.99



On-the-Go Bags

LINDSAY CONNER & JANELLE MACKAY

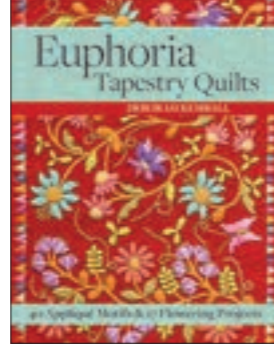
- Paperback • 144 pages
- 279 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617451300
- £17.99



Double Vision Quilts

LOUISA SMITH

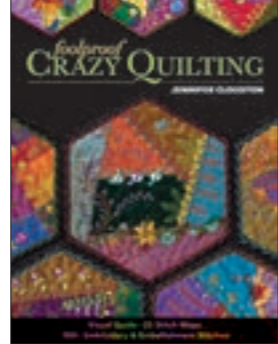
- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617451232
- £19.99



Euphoria Tapestry Quilts

DEBORAH KEMBALL

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617451560
- £21.99



Foolproof Crazy Quilting

JENNIFER CLOUSTON

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781607057178
- £18.99



Foolproof Crazy-Quilt Projects

JENNIFER CLOUSTON

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617451324
- £18.99



Free-Form Embroidery with Judith Baker Montano

JUDITH MONTANO

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 279 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781607055723
- £19.99



365 Free Motion Quilting Designs

LEAH DAY

- Paperback • 252 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617455322
- £26.99



Free-From Quilting Idea Book

AMANDA MURPHY

- Spiralbound • 192 pages
- 228 x 130mm (5¼ x 9 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617451010
- £13.99



Sewing to Sell

VIRGINIA LINDSAY

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781607059035
- £17.99



Bargello: Quilts in Motion

RUTH ANN BERRY

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781607058106
- £13.99

Annie's BESTSELLERS

For sale with exclusive rights worldwide excluding North America, Australia and New Zealand.



Animal Amigurumi to Crochet

TERI CREWS

- Paperback • 40 pages
- 278 x 218mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Annie's
- ISBN: 9781596357761
- £5.99



Corner-to-Corner Lap Throws for the Family

SARAH ZIMMERMAN

- Paperback • 20 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Annie's
- ISBN: 9781590127872
- £6.99



Jiffy Quick Quilts

TERI CREWS

- Paperback • 48 pages
- 270 x 215mm (8½ x 10¾ inches)
- Annie's
- ISBN: 9781573679633
- £7.99



The Go-To Book for Irish Crochet Motifs

KATHRYN WHITE

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 278 x 218mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Annie's
- ISBN: 9781596359239
- £9.99



Deck the Halls

TERI CREWS

- Paperback • 48 pages
- 276 x 216mm (8½ x 10¾ inches)
- Annie's
- ISBN: 9781573676939
- £6.99



Amamani Puzzle Balls

DEDRI UYS

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 278 x 218mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Annie's
- ISBN: 9781573675697
- £6.99



Hooked on Crochet! Afghans

TERI CREWS

- Paperback • 28 pages
- 280 x 210mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Annie's
- ISBN: 9781573676038
- £5.99



A Granny Square Christmas

LISA GENTRY

- Paperback • 48 pages
- 276 x 216mm (8½ x 10¾ inches)
- Annie's
- ISBN: 9781590125731
- £6.99



New Methods for Crochet Socks

ROHN STRONG

- Paperback • 40 pages
- 276 x 216mm (8½ x 10¾ inches)
- Annie's
- ISBN: 9781573677714
- £6.99



Learn to Tat

CONNIE ELLISON

- Paperback • 50 pages
- 275 x 204mm (8 x 10¾ inches)
- Annie's
- ISBN: 9781590122235
- £10.99 incl. VAT



Creative Paper Quilling

ANN MARTIN

- Paperback • 48 pages
- 278 x 218mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Annie's
- ISBN: 9781596355910
- £9.99



Quilted Cats & Dogs

CHRIS MALONE

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 267 x 203mm (8 x 10½ inches)
- Annie's
- ISBN: 9781590128640
- £12.99



Machine Quilting for Beginners

CAROLYN S. VAGTS

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 276 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Annie's
- ISBN: 9781590128602
- £12.99



30 Gifts in 30 Days

BENDY CARTER

- Paperback • 52 pages
- 276 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Annie's
- ISBN: 9781590128503
- £8.99



Amazing Crochet Afghans

TERI CREWS

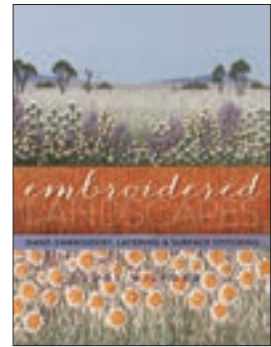
- Paperback • 36 pages
- 276 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Annie's
- ISBN: 9781590126004
- £8.99

Sally Milner & Stitchology BESTSELLERS

For sale with exclusive rights in UK & Europe.



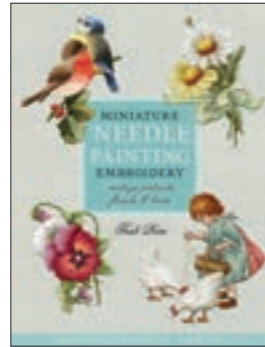
Whitework with Colour
TRISH BURR
• Hardback • 240 pages
• 280 x 210 mm (8 3/4 x 11 inches)
• Sally Milner Publishing
• ISBN: 9781863514965
• £24.99



Embroidered Landscapes
JUDY WILFORD
• Hardback • 288 pages
• 280 x 210 mm (8 3/4 x 11 inches)
• Sally Milner Publishing
• ISBN: 9781863514743
• £24.99



Colour Confidence in Embroidery
TRISH BURR
• Hardback • 256 pages
• 280 x 210 mm (8 3/4 x 11 inches)
• Sally Milner Publishing
• ISBN: 9781863514262
• £24.99



Miniature Needle Painting Embroidery
TRISH BURR
• Paperback • 192 pages
• 280 x 210 mm (8 3/4 x 11 inches)
• Sally Milner Publishing
• ISBN: 9781863514705
• £19.99



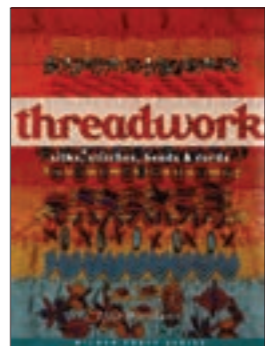
Thread Painting: Bunnies in My Garden
JENNY MCWHINNEY
• Paperback • 120 pages
• 280 x 210 mm (8 3/4 x 11 inches)
• Sally Milner Publishing
• ISBN: 9781863514989
• £18.99



Stumpwork Butterflies & Moths
JANE NICHOLAS
• Hardback • 288 pages
• 280 x 210 mm (8 3/4 x 11 inches)
• Sally Milner Publishing
• ISBN: 9781863514521
• £24.99



Needle Painting Embroidery
TRISH BURR
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 210 x 280 mm (11 x 8 3/4 inches)
• Sally Milner Publishing
• ISBN: 9781863514200
• £19.99



Threadwork
EFFIE MITROFANIS
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 280 x 210 mm (8 3/4 x 11 inches)
• Sally Milner Publishing
• ISBN: 9781863514033
• £19.99



Crewel Embroidery
SHELAGH AMOR
• Paperback • 112 pages
• 280 x 210 mm (8 3/4 x 11 inches)
• Sally Milner Publishing
• ISBN: 9781863514996
• £16.99



A Passion for Needlework
INSPIRATIONS STUDIO
• Paperback • 164 pages
• 280 x 240mm (9 1/2 x 11 inches)
• Stitchology
• ISBN: 9780992314460
• £22.99



Home Sweet Home
CAROLYN PEARCE
• Paperback • 100 pages
• 279 x 216mm (8 3/4 x 11 inches)
• Stitchology
• ISBN: 9780980876703
• £22.99



Monograms
SUSAN O'CONNOR
• Paperback • 136 pages
• 280 x 214 mm (8 3/4 x 11 inches)
• Stitchology
• ISBN: 9780992314446
• £26.99



William Morris in Appliqué
MICHELE HILL
• Paperback • 120 pages
• 279 x 216mm (8 3/4 x 11 inches)
• Stitchology
• ISBN: 9780977547685
• £31.99



The Art of Bead Embroidery
MARGARET LEE
• Paperback • 116 pages
• 280 x 240mm (9 1/2 x 11 inches)
• Stitchology
• ISBN: 9780992314477
• £28.99



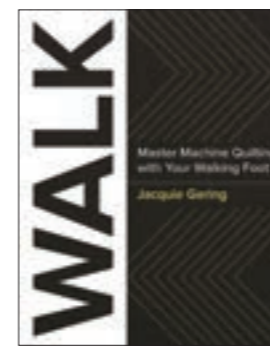
The Art of Chinese Embroidery
MARGARET LEE
• Paperback • 116 pages
• 280 x 240mm (9 1/2 x 11 inches)
• Stitchology
• ISBN: 9780980876789
• £29.99

Lucky Spool & Vetty Creations BESTSELLERS

For sale with exclusive rights worldwide excluding North America, Australia and New Zealand.



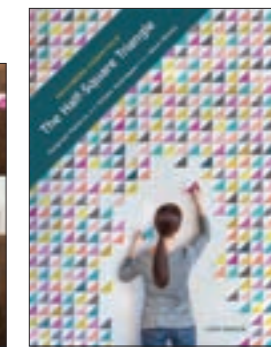
Boho Embroidery
NICHOLE VOGELSINGER
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 228 x 216mm (8 1/2 x 9 inches)
• Lucky Spool Media
• ISBN: 9781940655208
• £17.99



Walk
JACQUE GERING
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 254 x 216mm (8 1/2 x 10 inches)
• Lucky Spool Media
• ISBN: 9781940655215
• £20.99



The Quilt Block Cookbook
AMY GIBSON
• Hardback • 192 pages
• 228 x 216mm (8 1/2 x 9 inches)
• Lucky Spool Media
• ISBN: 9781940655147
• £20.99



Patchwork Essentials: The Half-Square Triangle
JENI BAKER
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Lucky Spool Media
• ISBN: 9781940655161
• £17.99



By the Bundle
EMMA JEAN JANSEN
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 230 x 230mm (9 x 9 inches)
• Lucky Spool Media
• ISBN: 9781940655178
• £17.99



The Fussy Cut Sampler
ELISABETH WOOD & NICHOLE RAMIREZ
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 228 x 216mm (8 1/2 x 9 inches)
• Lucky Spool Media
• ISBN: 9781940655222
• £19.99



Southwest Modern
KRISTI SCHROEDER
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Lucky Spool Media
• ISBN: 9781940655284
• £24.99



Fancy Tiger Crafts: Constellations
AMBER PLATZER CORCORAN & JAIME JENNINGS
• Paperback • 56 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Lucky Spool Media
• ISBN: 9781940655277
• £15.99



Make Your Own Medallion
ERIN BURKE HARRIS
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Lucky Spool Media
• ISBN: 9781940655291
• £24.99



Patchwork Essentials: Flying Geese
LEE MONROE
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Lucky Spool Media
• ISBN: 9781940655314
• £22.99



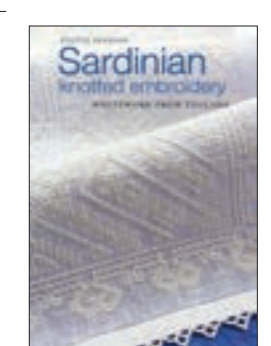
Early-Style Hardanger
YVETTE STANTON
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 275 x 195mm (7 3/4 x 10 3/4 inches)
• Vetty Creations
• ISBN: 9780975767771
• £19.99



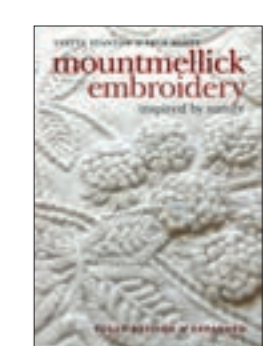
The Left-Handed Embroiderer's Companion
YVETTE STANTON
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 275 x 195mm (7 3/4 x 10 3/4 inches)
• Vetty Creations
• ISBN: 9780975767733
• £24.99



Portuguese Whitework
YVETTE STANTON
• Paperback • 104 pages
• 275 x 195mm (7 3/4 x 10 3/4 inches)
• Vetty Creations
• ISBN: 9780975767757
• £14.99



Sardinian Knotted Embroidery
YVETTE STANTON
• Paperback • 104 pages
• 275 x 195mm (7 3/4 x 10 3/4 inches)
• Vetty Creations
• ISBN: 9780975767764
• £14.99



Mountmellick Embroidery
YVETTE STANTON
• Paperback • 104 pages
• 275 x 195mm (7 3/4 x 10 3/4 inches)
• Vetty Creations
• ISBN: 9780975767726
• £24.99

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTION - SALLY MILNER & STITCHOLOGY

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTION - LUCKY SPOOL & VETTY CREATIONS

Other Publishers BESTSELLERS

For sale rights please contact Search Press.



Simply Stitched

YUMIKO HIGUCHI

- Paperback · 80 pages
- 267 x 216mm (8½ x 10½ inches)
- World Book Media
- ISBN: 9781940552224
- £12.99



Simply Stitched with Applique

YUMIKO HIGUCHI

- Paperback · 112 pages
- 260 x 216mm (8½ x 10½ inches)
- Zakka Workshop
- ISBN: 9781940552323
- £16.99



The Purse Clasp Book

BOUTIQUE-SHA

- Paperback · 56 pages
- 254 x 210mm (8¼ x 10 inches)
- Zakka Workshop
- ISBN: 9781940552347
- £16.99



Sewing Room Sampler Quilt

YOKO SAITO

- Paperback · 40 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- World Book Media
- ISBN: 9781940552248
- £10.99



Curls

HUNTER HAMMERSEN

- Paperback · 68 pages
- 228 x 178mm (7 x 9 inches)
- Pantsville Press
- ISBN: 9780984998258
- £16.99



Curls 2

HUNTER HAMMERSEN

- Paperback · 68 pages
- 228 x 178mm (7 x 9 inches)
- Pantsville Press
- ISBN: 9780984998272
- £17.99



Silk Road Socks

HUNTER HAMMERSEN

- Paperback · 138 pages
- 228 x 190mm (7½ x 9 inches)
- Pantsville Press
- ISBN: 9780984998289
- £24.99



Criss Crossing Paris

FIONA SINCLAIR & SALLY-ANNE HAYES

- Paperback · 128 pages
- 220 x 210mm (8¼ x 8¼ inches)
- Fil Rouge Press
- ISBN: 9780992792367
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



Twisted Colouring

LEIGHTON NOYES

- Paperback · 128 pages
- 240 x 180mm (8¼ x 8¾ inches)
- Fil Rouge Press
- ISBN: 9780992792350
- £9.99 / US \$14.99



Dr Knit's Curious Creatures

ARTURO AZCONA

- Paperback · 128 pages
- 210 x 210mm (8¼ x 8¼ inches)
- Fil Rouge Press
- ISBN: 9780992792329
- £14.99 / US \$22.50



24 Snowflakes in Tatting

LENE BJORN

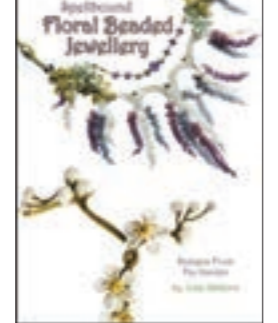
- Paperback · 32 pages
- 210 x 148mm (6 x 8¼ inches)
- Akacia
- ISBN: 9788778470522
- £3.95



Splendid Apparel

ANNA ZILBOORG

- Paperback · 184 pages
- 255 x 242mm (9½ x 10 inches)
- XRX Books
- ISBN: 9781933064307
- £16.99



Spellbound Floral Beaded Jewellery

JULIE ASHFORD

- Paperback · 112 pages
- 296 x 210mm (8¼ x 11¼ inches)
- Spellbound Bead Co.
- ISBN: 9780956503077
- £14.95 / US \$19.95



Spellbound Festive Beading

JULIE ASHFORD

- Paperback · 96 pages
- 296 x 210mm (8¼ x 11¼ inches)
- Spellbound Bead Co.
- ISBN: 9780956503022
- £12.95 / US \$19.95



Spellbound Festive Beading Three

JULIE ASHFORD

- Paperback · 112 pages
- 296 x 210mm (8¼ x 11¼ inches)
- Spellbound Bead Co.
- ISBN: 9780956503084
- £14.95 / US \$19.95

INDEX

- 100 Beaded Flowers, Trinkets & Charms 101
 100 Beaded Jewellery Designs 101
 100 Bright & Colourful Granny Squares to Mix & Match 83
 100 Colourful Ripple Stitches to Crochet 83
 100 Flowers to Knit & Crochet 83
 100 Lace Flowers to Crochet 83
 100 Little Christmas Gifts to Make 107
 100 Little Crochet Gifts to Make 81, 107
 100 Little Gifts to Make series 107
 100 Little Knitted Gifts to Make 81, 107
 100 Little Sugar Decorations to Make 95, 107
 100 Snowflakes to Crochet 82
 100 Traditional & Contemporary Quilt Blocks 50
 1000 Mini Cross Stitch Motifs 57
 130 New Iris Folded Cards to Make 92
 150 Blocks to Knit & Crochet 84
 150 Crochet Blocks 84
 150 Scandinavian Knitting Designs 82
 20 Floral Bags to Make 60
 20 to Craft series 89
 20 to Crochet series 73
 20 to Knit series 72-73
 20 to Make series 103-108
 20 to Papercraft series 92
 20 to Stitch series 44
 20 to Sugarcraft series 96
 200 Braids to Loop, Knot, Weave & Twist 101
 200 Crochet Stitches 84
 200 Fair Isle Designs 81
 200 Fun Things to Crochet 79
 200 Fun Things to Knit 79
 200 Ripple Stitch Patterns 74
 200 Stitch Patterns for Baby Blankets 75
 24 Snowflakes in Tatting 116
 30 Gifts in 30 Days 113
 30 Slippers to Knit and Felt 71
 30-Minute Crochet 82
 30-Minute Jewellery 101
 350 Crochet Tips, Techniques & Trade Secrets 78
 350 Knitting Tips, Techniques & Trade Secrets 78
 365 Free Motion Quilting Designs 112
 3D Origami 91
 460 Iris Folded Cards to Make 92
 50 Fabric Animals 49
 50 Pincushions to Knit & Crochet 83
 500 Crochet Blocks 81
 500 Quilt Blocks 49
 500 Toys 81
 55 Christmas Balls to Knit 71
 5-Minute Sketching series 19
 75 Birds, Butterflies & Beautiful Beasts to Knit & Crochet 83
 75 Colourful Hexagons to Crochet 83
 75 Decorative Knots 101
 75 Knitted Floral Blocks 84
 75 Sugar Flowers 95
 A Passions for Needlework 114
 Abbygale Sews 50
 Aboriginal Colouring Book, The 36
 Abstract Nature 14
 Abstracts, How to Paint 27
 Abstracts: 50 Inspirational Projects 14
 Abstracts: Techniques and Textures 14
 Acrylic Flower Painter's A to Z, The 13
 Acrylics Artist's Bible, The 31
 Acrylics for the Absolute Beginner 12
 Acrylics in Acrylics, Ready to Paint 29
 Acrylics Painting Step-by-Step 27
 Acrylics Unleashed 13
 Acrylics, Colour Mixing Guide 31
 Add One Stitch Knitting 76
 Addicted to Scraps 111
 Adorable Animal Knits for Little People 82
 Airbrushing on Cakes, The Modern Cake Decorator 95
 All About Acrylics 13
 All New Compendium of Cardmaking Techniques, The 92
 Alwyn's Top Tips for Watercolour Artists 33
 Amamani Puzzle Balls 113
 Amazing Crochet Afghans 113
 Amazing Macramé 100
 Ancient Worlds, Modern Beads 100

- Angel & Fairy Colouring Book, The 36
 Animal Amigurumi to Crochet 113
 Animals & Pets, 5-Minute Sketching 19
 Animals, Drawing Masterclass 18
 Anna Mason's Watercolour World 9
 Appliqué Art, The Textile Artist 63
 Arne & Carlos' Greatest Knits 71
ART 1-36
 Art Answers: Portrait Painting 25
 Art Compendium series 32
 Art Deco Designs, The Design Library 35
 Art Encyclopedia series 32
 Art Handbook series 30
 Art in Felt & Stitch 66
 Art Nouveau Colouring Book, The 36
 Art Nouveau Designs, The Design Library 35
 Art Nouveau Flower Designs, The Design Library 35
 Art of Bead Embroidery, The 114
 Art of Beadweaving, The 100
 Art of Chinese Embroidery, The 114
 Art of Drawing series, The 17
 Art of Embroidered Butterflies, The 61
 Art of Embroidered Flowers, The 59
 Art of Felt & Silk Ribbon Embroidery, The, The Textile Artist 63
 Art of Leather Braiding, The 99
 Art of Papercutting, The 91
 Art of Soldering for Jewellery Makers, The 100
 Art of Stitching on Metal, The 61
 Art of Sumi-e, The 34
 Art Quilt Collage 111
Artist's Bible series 31
 A-Z of Bead Embroidery, A-Z of Needlecraft 53
 A-Z of Bird Portraits 13
 A-Z of Crewel Embroidery, A-Z of Needlecraft 53
 A-Z of Crochet, A-Z of Needlecraft 53, 84
 A-Z of Embroidered Flowers, A-Z of Needlecraft 53
 A-Z of Embroidered Motifs, A-Z of Needlecraft 53
 A-Z of Embroidery Stitches 2, A-Z of Needlecraft 53
 A-Z of Embroidery Stitches, A-Z of Needlecraft 53
 A-Z of Flower Portraits 3
 A-Z of Goldwork with Silk Embroidery, A-Z of Needlecraft 53
 A-Z of Heirloom Sewing, A-Z of Needlecraft 53
 A-Z of Knitting, A-Z of Needlecraft 53, 84
A-Z of Needlecraft series 53
 A-Z of Needlepoint, A-Z of Needlecraft 53
 A-Z of Quilting, A-Z of Needlecraft 53
 A-Z of Ribbon Embroidery, A-Z of Needlecraft 53
 A-Z of Sewing for Smockers, A-Z of Needlecraft 53
 A-Z of Sewing, A-Z of Needlecraft 53
 A-Z of Silk Ribbon Flowers 60
 A-Z of Smocking, A-Z of Needlecraft 53
 A-Z of Stumpwork, A-Z of Needlecraft 53
 A-Z of Thread Painting, A-Z of Needlecraft 53
 A-Z of Whitework, A-Z of Needlecraft 53
 A-Z of Wool Embroidery, A-Z of Needlecraft 53
 Babes in the Wool 80
 Babies & Children, How to Draw 21
 Baby Booties and Socks 82
 Baby Shoes to Crochet 82
 Bag Boutique, The 48
 Bargello: Quilts in Motion 112
 Basic Drawing Techniques, Art Handbook 30
 Bayeux Tapestry Embroiders' Story, The 60
 Bead Embroidery, RSN Essential Stitch Guide 55
 Bead Stringing, Jewelry School 98
 Beading for the Absolute Beginner 102
 Beautiful Blankets, Afghans and Throws 79
 Beautiful Braiding Made Easy 100
 Beautiful Quilting Step-by-Step 91
 Beginner's Guide to Botanical Flower Painting 10

- Beginner's Guide to Crewel Embroidery 61
 Beginner's Guide to Dyeing & Sewing, A 47
 Beginner's Guide to Enamelling 88
 Beginner's Guide to Goldwork 59
 Beginner's Guide to Knitting on a Loom, A 79
 Beginner's Guide to Machine Sewing, A 51
 Beginner's Guide to Mosaic 88
 Beginner's Guide to Mountmellick Embroidery 60
 Beginner's Guide to Needle Felting 66
 Beginner's Guide to Overlockers, Sergers & Coverlockers, A 51
 Beginner's Guide to Pottery and Ceramics 88
 Beginner's Guide to Silk Painting 60
 Beginner's Guide to Silk Ribbon Embroidery 59
 Better Bag Maker, The 112
 Big Hook Rag Crochet 83
 Billy Showell's Botanical Painting in Watercolour 3
 Bird Art 24
 Birds, How to Draw 21
 Birds, Stitched Textiles 64
 Blackwork Made Easy 61
 Blackwork, RSN Essential Stitch Guide 55
 Boats & Harbours, What to Paint 26
 Boho Bags 48
 Boho Embroidery 115
 Borders & Motifs, Ready to Stitch 55
 Botanical Drawing 23
 Bracelets, 20 to Make/20 to Craft 89
 Bracelets, 20 to Make/20 to Craft 104
 Brush With Acrylics 4
 Butterflies, Bees & Bugs, Transfer & Stitch 55
 By the Bundle 115
 Canvaswork, RSN Essential Stitch Guide 55
 Carol Doak's Foundation Paper 111
 Cat & Kittens in Acrylics, Ready to Paint 28
 Cats, How to Draw 21
 Celebration Cake Pops, 20 to Make/20 to Sugarcraft 96, 104
 Celtic Calligraphy 34
 Celtic Colouring Book, The 36
 Celtic Designs, The Design Library 35
 Celtic, Vikings & Anglo-Saxon Embroidery 60
 Children's Sun Hats, Love to Sew 43
 Chinese Brush Painting 34
 Chinese Colouring Book, The 36
 Chinese Knots for Beaded Jewellery 101
 Chinese, Celtic & Ornamental Knots for Beaded Jewellery 101
 Chocolate Animals, 20 to Make/20 to Sugarcraft 96, 104
 Christmas Colouring Book, The 36
 Christmas Cross Stitch, 20 to Make/20 to Stitch 44, 104
 Christmas Stockings, Love to Sew 42
 Cicely Mary Barker's Flower Fairies in Ribbon Embroidery & Stumpwork 61
 Clothed Figures, Drawing Masterclass 18
 Clothing on Figures, The Art of Drawing 17
 Colour Confidence in Embroidery 114
Colour Mixing Guides series 31
 Coloured Pencil Artist's Drawing Bible, The 31
Colouring Books series 36
 Compendium of Acrylics Painting Techniques 32
 Compendium of Beading Techniques 101
 Compendium of Cake Decorating Techniques 94
 Compendium of Drawing Techniques 32
 Compendium of Jewellery Making Techniques 101
 Compendium of Mosaic Techniques 88
 Compendium of Quilting Techniques 51
 Compendium of Sewing Techniques 51
 Compendium of Watercolour Techniques 32
 Complete Dressmaking Skills 50
 Complete Guide to Acrylics 12

- Complete Guide to Anatomy for Artists & Illustrators, The 18
 Complete Guide to Calligraphy 34
 Complete Guide to Drawing Animals 18
 Complete Guide to Dressmaking 48
 Complete Guide to Life Drawing 18
 Complete Guide to Making Wire Jewellery, The 100
 Complete Guide to Watercolour 10
 Complete Guide to Woodworking 86
 Complete Machine Embroidery Manual, the 50
 Complete Machine Quilting Manual, The 50
 Complete Quilter, The 49
 Concrete Creations 87
 Corner-to-Corner Lap Throws for the Family 113
 Craft a Creative Business 88
 Craft, Show & Sell 88
 Crafter's Guide to Papercutting, The 91
 Crazy Garlands & Bunting, Love to Sew 43
 Create Your Own Improv Quilts 110
 Creative Acrylic Landscapes, Acrylic Tips & Techniques 33
 Creative Batik 60
 Creative Colour Knitting 81
 Creative Paper Quilling 113
 Crewel Creatures 56
 Crewel Embroidery 114
 Crewel Intentions 60
 Crewel Twists 60
 Crewelwork, RSN Essential Stitch Guide 55
 Criss Crossing Paris 116
 Crochet Block Bible, The 84
 Crochet Flowers Step-by-Step 83
 Crochet for the Absolute Beginner 84
 Crochet from Start to Finish 81
 Crochet Snowflakes Step-by-Step 83
 Crochet Workshop, The 83
 Crocheted Baby Shoes, 20 to Make/20 to Crochet 73, 104
 Crocheted Beanies, 20 to Make/20 to Crochet 73, 104
 Crocheted Cushions 80
 Crocheted Flowers to Wear, 20 to Make/20 to Crochet 73, 104
 Crocheted Flowers, 20 to Make/20 to Crochet 73, 104
 Crocheted Granny Squares, 20 to Make/20 to Crochet 73, 104
 Crocheted Hearts, 20 to Make/20 to Crochet 73, 104
 Crocheted Mandalas, 20 to Make/20 to Crochet 73, 104
 Crocheted Purses, 20 to Make/20 to Crochet 73, 104
 Crocheted Scoodies 79
 Cross-Stitch Garden, The 59
 Cuddly Animals to Crochet 74
 Cuddly Knitted Animals 80
 Curls 116
 Curls 2 116
 Cute Creatures to Knit and Crochet 80
 David Bellamy's Arctic Light 3
 David Bellamy's Complete Guide to Watercolour Painting 3
 David Bellamy's Mountains & Moorlands 3
 David Bellamy's Skies, Light & Atmosphere 3
 David Bellamy's Winter Landscapes 3
 Deck the Halls 113
 Decorated Lettering 34
 Decorating Christmas Cakes 94
 Decoupage Your Home 90
Design Library series, The 35
 Di van Niekerk's Roses in Silk and Organza Ribbon 61
 Dinosaurs, How to Draw 21
 Dogs & Puppies in Acrylics, Ready to Paint 28
 Dogs, How to Draw 21
 Double Vision Quilts 112
 Dr Knit's Curious Creatures 116
 Dragons, How to Draw 21
 Draw Action 34
 Draw Flowers 24
 Draw Manga 34
 Draw Portraits 24
 Drawing & Painting Cats 25
 Drawing & Painting Portraits in Watercolour 11
 Drawing & Painting Wild Animals 25
 Drawing and Painting Animals with Expression 25

- Drawing and Painting Flowers with Coloured Pencils 24
 Drawing and Painting Horses 25
 Drawing and Painting with Water Soluble Media 11
 Drawing Birds 22
 Drawing for the Absolute Beginner 23
 Drawing Hands & Feet, The Art of Drawing 17
 Drawing Human Anatomy 15
 Drawing Landscapes, Art Handbook 30
 Drawing Light & Shade, The Art of Drawing 17
Drawing Masterclass series 18
 Drawing Pets, The Art of Drawing 17
 Drawing Portraits, The Art of Drawing 17
 Drawing Statues, The Art of Drawing 17
 Drawing Step-by-Step 27
 Drawing Techniques, How to Paint 27
 Drawing the Female Nude 15
 Drawing the Male Nude 15
 Drawing Trees, Art Handbook 30
Drawing Using Grids series 16
 Drawing: A Complete Guide 15
 Dress Up Your Dolls 80
 Early-Style Hardanger 115
 Easy Knitted Scarves, 20 to Make/20 to Knit 72, 104
 Easy Knitted Tea Cosies, 20 to Make/20 to Knit 72, 104
 Embroidered Landscapes 114
 Embroidered Portraits 60
Embroidered Treasures series 52
 Embroidered Treasures: Birds 52
 Embroidered Treasures: Flowers 52
 Embroidery Book, The 111
 Embroidery for the Absolute Beginner 51
 Embroidery on Paper for Cardmakers 92
 Embroidery Stitch Bible, The 58
 Embroidery: 200 Questions Answered 50
 Encaustic Art Project Book, The 34
 Encyclopedia of Acrylics Techniques, The 32
 Encyclopedia of Beading Techniques, The 101
 Encyclopedia of Calligraphy Techniques, The 32
 Encyclopedia of Cardmaking Techniques 92
 Encyclopedia of Drawing Techniques, The 32
 Encyclopedia of Embroidery Techniques, The 59
 Encyclopedia of Mosaic Techniques, The 88
 Encyclopedia of Oil Techniques, The 32
 Encyclopedia of Origami Techniques, The 91
 Encyclopedia of Pastel Techniques, The 32
 Encyclopedia of Quilting & Patchwork Techniques, The 51
 Encyclopedia of Sewing Techniques, The 51
 Encyclopedia of Watercolour Techniques, The 32
 Encyclopedia of Wire Jewellery Making Techniques, The 101
 Encyclopedia of Coloured Pencil Techniques, The 32
 Euphoria Tapestry Quilts 112
EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTION 109-116
 Exotic Flowers, How to Draw 21
 Exquisite Trims in Thread Crochet 82
 Fabric Flowers, 20 to Make/20 to Stitch 44, 104
 Fabulous Facades 110
 Fabulous Felt 66
 Fabulous Pompoms, 20 to Make/20 to Craft 89, 104
 Faces, How to Draw 21
 Fairies, How to Draw 21
 Fancy Tiger Crafts: Constellations 115
 Farm Animals, How to Draw 20
 Fashion Figures, How to Draw 21
 Faux Fur Fun, 20 to Make/20 to Stitch 44, 104
 Felt & Fibre Art, The Textile Artist 63
 Felt Brooches, 20 to Make/20 to Stitch 44, 104
 Felt Christmas Decorations, 20 to Make/20 to Stitch 44, 105

Felt Wee Folk 112
 Felt with Love 66
 Felt Wonderland 65
 Field Guide to Drawing & Sketching
 Animals from Life c. A 22
 Field Guide to Knitted Birds 71
 Figure Drawing: A Complete Guide 15
 Flower Colouring Book, The 36
 Flower Designs, *The Design Library* 35
 Flower Loom Blooms 77
 Flower Power Patchwork 50
 Flowers in Acrylics, *How to Paint* 27
 Flowers in Felt & Stitch 66
 Flowers in Watercolour, *Art Handbook* 30
 Flowers in Watercolour, *How to Paint* 27
 Flowers in Watercolour, *Ready to Paint in 30 Minutes* 7
 Flowers in Watercolour, *What to Paint* 26
 Flowers, *Drawing Masterclass* 18
 Flowers, Fruit & Vegetables, *The Art of Drawing* 17
 Flowers, *How to Draw* 21
 Flowers, *Ready to Stitch* 55
 Flowers, *Stitched Textiles* 64
 Flowers, *Trace & Paint* 26
 Fold & Cut! 90
 Fold, Cut & Curl 91
 Foolproof Crazy Quilting 112
 Foolproof Crazy-Quilt Projects 112
 Freeform Crochet with Confidence 79
 Free-Form Embroidery with Judith Baker Montano 112
 Free-Form Quilting Idea Book 112
 Free-Motion Meandering 110
 From Art to Stitch, *The Textile Artist* 63
 From Sketch to Watercolour
 Painting 10
 Fun Feet 82
 Fun Figures 94
 Fun Hats 82
 Fun with Fat Quarters 49
 Fussy Cut Sampler, The 115
 Fussy Cutters Club 110
GENERAL CRAFTS & PAPER CRAFTS 85-92
 Girl with a Sewing Machine 51
 Glyn Macey's World of Acrylics 13
 Goldwork 61
 Goldwork, *RSN Essential Stitch Guide* 55
 Gothic Knits 80
 Go-To Book for Irish Crochet Motifs, The 113
 Gradient Knits 77
 Granny Square Christmas, A 113
 Granny Square Flowers, *20 to Make/20 to Crochet* 73, 105
 Granny Squares 82
 Great New Ways with Granny Squares 82
 Half Yard Bags & Purses 38
 Half Yard Christmas 39
 Half Yard Gifts 39
 Half Yard Heaven 39
 Half Yard Home 39
 Half Yard Kids 39
Half Yard series 38-39
 Half Yard Vintage 39
 Handbook of Crochet Stitches 83
 Handbook of Indigo Dyeing, A 66
 Handbook of Sewing Stitches 50
 Handbook of Watercolour Landscapes
 Tips & Techniques 10
 Handbook of Watercolour Tips & Techniques 10
 Handmade Baskets 88
 Handmade Decorative Books 91
 Hands & Feet, *How to Draw* 21
 Hand-Stitched Crazy Patchwork 60
 Hand-Stitched Flower Garden, The 59
 Handstitched Landscapes and Flowers 56
 Hanging Hearts, *Love to Sew* 43
 Happy Crochet 83
 Happy Hexies 49
 Heads & Faces, *The Art of Drawing* 17
 Heart & Flower Designs, *The Design Library* 35
 Hills & Mountains in Watercolour, *What to Paint* 26
 Home Sweet Home 114
 Hooked on Crochet! Afghans 113
 Hoop Art 57
 Horses in Acrylics, *Ready to Paint* 28
 Horses, *How to Draw* 21
How to Draw series 20-21
 How to Draw: Animals 19

How to Draw: Fantasy Creatures 19
 How to Draw: Flowers & Trees 19
 How to Draw: Manga 19
 How to Draw: People 19
 How to Knit Beautiful Bags 79
 How to Make 50 Fabulous Flat Kumihimo Braids 100
 How to Make Beautiful Buttons 50
 How to Make Friendship Bracelets 101
 How to Make Hammered Wire Jewellery 99
 How to Make Heirloom Teddy Bears 49
 How to Make Little Needle-Felted Teddy Bears 66
 How to Make Resin Jewellery 99
 How to Paint Atmospheric Landscapes in Acrylics 13
 How to Paint Flowers & Plants 10
How to Paint series 27
 How to Paint Skies 10
 How to Paint Water in Watercolour 11
 How to See It, How to Draw It: The Perspective Workbook 24
 How to Sew Little Felt Animals 66
 How to Whittle 86
 Ideas for Cardmakers 91
 Improv Patchwork 110
 Incredible Acrylics 13
 Insects, *How to Draw* 21
 Introduction to Making Cloth Dolls 49
 Intuitive Color & Design 110
 Iris Quilting 49
 Irises in Watercolour, *Ready to Paint* 28
 Irish Landscapes in Watercolour, *Ready to Paint* 28
 Janet Whittle's Watercolour Flowers 10
 Japanese Braiding 101
 Japanese Fabric Flowers 49
 Japanese Paper Embroidery 59
 Jean Haines' Atmospheric Flowers in Watercolour 2
 Jean Haines' Atmospheric Watercolours 2
 Jean Haines' Colour & Light in Watercolour 2
 Jean Haines' World of Watercolour 2
 Jelly Roll Scraps, *20 to Make/20 to Stitch* 44, 105
JEWELLERY & BEADWORK 97-102
Jewelry School series 98
 Jiffy Quick Quilts 113
 Joe Dowden's Complete Guide to Painting Water in Watercolour 11
 Joy of Jelly Rolls, The 41
 Judith Baker Montano's Essential Stitch Guide 111
 Just Draw It! 24
 Kawaii: How to Draw Really Cute Stuff 24
 Kew Book of Botanical Illustrations, The 24
 Kew Book of Sugar Flowers, The 94
 Kirigami 91
 Knit Me, Dress Me, Love Me 70
 Knit the Nativity 80
 Knit Yourself Calm 79
 Knitted Baby Booties, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 72, 105
 Knitted Baby Mitts, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 72, 105
 Knitted Beanies, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 72, 105
 Knitted Bears, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 72, 105
 Knitted Birds 80
 Knitted Boot Cuffs, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 72, 105
 Knitted Cats & Dogs 70
 Knitted Cats & Kittens 70
 Knitted Dolls 71
 Knitted Fairies 80
 Knitted Flowers, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 72, 105
 Knitted Gats, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 72, 105
 Knitted Heads, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 72, 105
 Knitted Headbands, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 72, 105
 Knitted Meerkats 70
 Knitted Mug Hugs, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 72, 105
 Knitted Nursery Collection, The 82
 Knitted Phone Sox, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 72, 105
 Knitted Pirates, Princesses, Witches, Wizards & Fairies 80
 Knitted Rabbits 80

Knitted Snoods, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 72, 105
 Knitted Vegetables, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 72, 105
 Knitted Wrist Warmers, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 73, 105
KNITTING & CROCHET 67-84
 Knitting Double 79
 Knitting for the Absolute Beginner 84
 Knitting Scandinavian Style 71
 Knocking 81
 Knotted Bead Jewellery 100
 Lagom-Style Accessories, *Love to Sew* 42
 Lakes, Rivers & Streams in Acrylics, *What to Paint* 26
 Landscapes in Acrylics, *Art Handbook* 30
 Landscapes in Acrylics, *Ready to Paint* 29
 Landscapes in Watercolour, *Art Handbook* 30
 Landscapes in Watercolour, *Ready to Paint in 30 Minutes* 6
 Landscapes in Watercolour, *What to Paint* 5, 26
 Landscapes, *5-Minute Sketching* 19
 Landscapes, *Drawing Masterclass* 18
 Landscapes, *Stitched Textiles* 64
 Layer, Paint and Stitch, *The Textile Artist* 63
 Layered and Stitched Pictures, *The Textile Artist* 62
 Layered Cloth, *The Textile Artist* 63
 Learn to Knit Block by Block 84
 Learn to Make Bead Jewellery 100
 Learn to Paint in Acrylics with 50 Small Paintings 13
 Learn to Paint in Watercolour Step-by-Step 10
 Learn to Paint in Watercolour with 50 Small Paintings 10
 Learn to Spin with Anne Field 66
 Learn to Tat 113
 Leather & Bead Jewellery to Make 100
 Leather Jewellery, *20 to Make/20 to Craft* 89, 105
 Left-Handed Embroiderer's Companion, The 115
 Let's Start Beading, *Jewelry School* 98
 Life Drawing, *Drawing Masterclass* 18
 Little Bags & Purses, *Love to Sew* 42
 Little Bears to Knit & Crochet 80
 Little Christmas Decoration to Knit and Crochet 70
 Little Flowers in Silk and Organza Ribbon 60
 Little Quilts & Gifts from Jelly Roll Scraps 41
 Living Willow Sculpture 88
 London in Watercolour, *Ready to Paint* 29
 Loom Knitting for Babies & Toddlers 82
Love to Sew series 42-43
 Machine Embroidered Flowers, Woodlands and Landscapes 61
 Machine Embroidered Seascapes 61
 Machine Embroidered Woodlands 61
 Machine Quilting for Beginners 113
 Magic Add-a-Strip Quilts 110
 Magic of Shetland Lace Knitting, The 81
 Magical Shetland Lace Shawls to Knit 81
 Make It with Air-Dry Clay 88
 Make Your Own Ideabook with Arne & Carlos 91
 Make Your Own Medallion 115
 Making Candles 88
 Making Connections 110
 Making Cushion Covers 40
 Making Fantasy Cloth Dolls 49
 Mandala Stones 88
 Mandalas to Crochet 83
 Mandalas to Embroider 58
 Mandalas, *How to Draw* 21
 Manga Animals, *How to Draw* 21
 Manga Boys, *How to Draw* 21
 Manga Chibis, *How to Draw* 21
 Manga Girls, *How to Draw* 21
 Manga Myths & Legends, *How to Draw* 21
 Manga Now! How to Draw Action Figures 34
 Manga Now! How to Draw Monsters & Mecha 34
 Manga The Mega Guide 34

Manga Your World 34
 Matthew Palmer's Step-by-Step Guide to Watercolour Painting 8
 Merry Christmas Sweaters to Knit 70
 Metal Clay Animal Jewellery 99
 Metal Clay Jewellery 99
 Micro Macramé Jewellery, *20 to Make/20 to Craft* 89, 105
 Mini Bunting, *20 to Make/20 to Stitch* 44, 105
 Mini Christmas Crochet, *20 to Make/20 to Crochet* 73, 105
 Mini Christmas Knits, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 73, 105
 Mini Cross Stitch, *20 to Make/20 to Stitch* 44, 105
 Mini Cupcakes, *20 to Make/20 to Sugarcraft* 96, 105
 Mini Felt Christmas 66
 Mini Knitted Charms, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 73, 106
 Mini Knitted Christmas 70
 Mini Knitted Farmyard 68
 Mini Knitted Ocean 69
 Mini Knitted Safari 69
 Mini Knitted Toys 69
 Mini Knitted Woodland 69
 Mini Mosaics, *20 to Make/20 to Craft* 89, 106
 Mini Sugar Bags, *20 to Make/20 to Sugarcraft* 96, 106
 Mini Sugar Shoes, *20 to Make/20 to Sugarcraft* 96, 106
 Miniature Needle Painting Embroidery 114
 Mittens from Norway 79
Modern Cake Decorator series, The 95
 Modern Decoupage, *20 to Make/20 to Papercraft* 92, 106
 Modern Flower Painter, The 11
 Modern Friendship Bracelets, *20 to Make/20 to Craft* 89, 106
 Modern Needlepoint, *20 to Make/20 to Stitch* 44, 106
 Modern Quilt Magic 110
 Modern Sashiko 60
 Monograms 114
 More Traditional Dutch Ganseys 79
 Mountmellick Embroidery 115
 Mr X Stitch Guide to Cross Stitch 59
 Mug Rugs, *Love to Sew* 43
 My Handmade Wedding 88
 Nature, *Stitched Textiles* 64
 Needle Felties, *20 to Make/20 to Craft* 89, 106
 Needle Lace Techniques for Hand Embroidery 59
 Needle Painting Embroidery 114
 Needle Weaving Techniques for Hand Embroidery 59
 New Encyclopedia of Jewellery Making Techniques, The 101
 New Methods for Crochet Socks 113
 New York Beauties & Flying Geese 110
 New York in Watercolor, *Ready to Paint* 29
 No Scrap Left Behind 112
 Oil Painter's Bible, The 31
 Oil Painting Step-by-Step 27
 Oils, *Colour Mixing Guide* 31
 Once Upon a Time... in Crochet 80
 One-Block Wonders of the World 110
 One-Patch Quilts, *20 to Make/20 to Stitch* 44, 106
 One-Piece Knits 79
 On-the-Go Bags 112
 Orchids in Watercolour, *Ready to Paint* 28
 Origami 91
 Origami Artist's Bible, The 91
 Ornamental Knots for Beaded Jewellery 101
 Overlocker Technique Manual, The 50
 Paint Yourself Calm 2
 Painting Abstracts 14
 Painting Acrylics Landscapes The Easy Way 4
 Painting Boats & Harbours in Watercolour 4
 Painting Flowers in Watercolour, 30 Minute Artist 10
 Painting Flowers on Cakes, *The Modern Cake Decorator* 95
 Painting Mood & Atmosphere, Watercolour Tips and Techniques 33
 Painting Pastel Landscapes 14
 Painting Perspective, Depth & Distance in Watercolour 10

Painting Step-by-Step series 27
 Painting Successful Watercolours from Photographs 11
 Painting Water in Watercolour, *30 Minute Artist* 5, 10
 Painting Watercolour Landscapes The Easy Way 4
 Painting Watercolour Sea & Sky The Easy Way 4
 Painting Watercolour Snow Scenes The Easy Way 4
 Painting Watercolour Trees The Easy Way 4
 Painting with Acrylics, *Art Handbook* 30
 Painting with Oils, *Art Handbook* 30
 Painting with Pastels, *Art Handbook* 30
 Painting with Watercolours, *Art Handbook* 30
 Painting Without Paint 34
 Paper Craft Home 90
 Paper Cut Cards 90
 Paper Folded Flowers 90
 Paper Panda's Guide to Papercutting 91
 Paper Quilling 90
 Papercuts, *20 to Make/20 to Papercraft* 92, 106
 Papercutting for Special Occasions 91
 Paris in Watercolour, *Ready to Paint* 29
 Passion for Colour, A 66
 Pastel Artist's Bible, The 31
 Pastel Painting Step-by-Step 27
 Pastel Unleashed 14
 Patchwork Bags, *Love to Sew* 43
 Patchwork Essentials: The Half-Square Triangle 115
 Patchwork Essentials: Flying Geese 115
 Patchwork: 200 Questions Answered 50
 Pattern Cutting for Kids' Clothing 49
 Pattern Making Templates for Skirts & Dresses 48
 Pedigree Dogs in Needle Felt 66
 People in Action, *How to Draw* 21
 People, *How to Draw* 21
 Perspective, *Art Handbook* 30
 Perspective, *Drawing Masterclass* 18
 Pewter Jewellery, *20 to Make/20 to Craft* 89, 106
 Pin Cushions, *Love to Sew* 43
 Piping on Cakes, *The Modern Cake Decorator* 95
 Pixel Crochet 83
 Pocket Amigurumi 79
 Polymer Clay Buttons, *20 to Make/20 to Craft* 89, 106
 Pompom Christmas, *20 to Make/20 to Craft* 89, 106
 Pop Art 25
 Portraits of Babies & Children, *The Art of Drawing* 17
 Portraits of Babies and Children, *Drawing Using Grids* 16
 Portraits with Character, *Drawing Using Grids* 16
 Portraits, *Drawing Masterclass* 18
 Portuguese Whitework 115
 Pottery You Can Use 87
 Pretty Knitted Hands 79
 Pride & Preju-Knits 80
 Proggys' Rag Rug Menagerie 65
 Pure Watercolour Painting 10
 Purse Clasp Book, The 116
 Quick & Easy Patchwork, *Love to Sew* 42
 Quick & Lively Urban Sketching 24
 Quick Icelandic Knits 81
 Quilled Animals, *20 to Make/20 to Papercraft* 92, 106
 Quilling: Techniques and Inspiration 91
 Quilt & Sew Country Style 50
 Quilt As-You-Go Made Modern 111
 Quilt As-You-Go Made Vintage 110
 Quilt Block Cookbook, The 115
 Quilt Traditions 110
 Quilted Bags & Gifts 49
 Quilted Cats & Dogs 113
 Quilted Covers & Cosies, *Love to Sew* 40, 42
 Quilted Flowers, *Love to Sew* 43
 Quilted Throws, Bags & Accessories 46
 Quilter's Precut Companion 111
 Quilting for the Absolute Beginner 51
 Quilting on the Go 49

Rainbow Crocheted Blankets 80
 Raised Quilt & Stitch Techniques 59
Ready to Paint in 30 Minutes series 6
Ready to Paint series 28-29
Ready to Paint The Masters series 29
Ready to Stitch series 55
 Realistic Abstracts 14
 Ribbon Embroidery & Stumpwork 59
 Rock Art! 88
 Romantic Lace Knitting 79
 Romantic Motifs, *Transfer & Stitch* 55
 Roses in Watercolour, *Ready to Paint* 28
Royal School of Needlework Guides series 54
 RSN Book of Embroidery, The 54
RSN Essential Stitch Guides series 55
 RSN: Appliqué, *Royal School of Needlework Guide* 54
 RSN: Raised Embroidery, *Royal School of Needlework Guide* 54
 Rustic Buildings & Barns in Watercolour 4
 Sardinian Knotted Embroidery 115
 Scandinavian Christmas Stockings 81
 Sea & Sky in Acrylics 13
 Sea & Sky in Oils 14
 Sea and Sky in Watercolour, *Art Handbook* 30
 Sensational Sculpted Cakes 94
 Sensational Sugar Animals 95
 Sensational Sugar Fairies 95
 Sew Advent Calendars 40
 Sew Baby 40
 Sew Brilliant Bags 40
 Sew Bunting 40
 Sew Cute Creatures 46
 Sew Flower Quilts & Gifts 49
 Sew Illustrated 111
 Sew Jelly Roll Quilts & Gifts 41
 Sew Layer Cake Quilts & Gifts 41
 Sew Useful 40
 Sew Yourself a Merry Little Christmas 110
 Sewing Clothes for Barbie 47
 Sewing for the Absolute Beginner 51
 Sewing Lampshades 45
 Sewing Machine Accessory Bible, The 50
 Sewing Room Accessories, *Love to Sew* 40, 42
 Sewing Room Sampler Quilt 116
 Sewing to Sell 112
SEWING, EMBROIDERY, TEXTILES & MIXED MEDIA 37-66
 Shape by Shape 111
 Shape by Shape - Collection 2 111
 Shibori Designs & Techniques 66
 Silk Ribbon Flowers, *20 to Make/20 to Stitch* 44, 106
 Terry Harrison's Complete Guide to Watercolour Landscapes 5
 Terry Harrison's Watercolour Secrets 4
 Terry's Top Tips for Acrylics Artists 5, 33
Textile Artists series, The 62-63
 Thread Painting: Bunnies in My Garden 114
 Threadwork 114
 Three-Dimensional Embroidery Stitches 61
 Tiny Christmas Toys to Knit, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 68, 72, 107
 Tiny Toys to Knit, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 73, 107
Tips and Techniques series 33
Top Tips series 33
Trace & Paint series 26
Transfer & Stitch series 55
 Trees & Woodlands in Watercolour, *Ready to Paint in 30 Minutes* 6
 Trees, *Drawing Masterclass* 18
 Trees, *How to Draw* 21
 Trees, Woodlands & Forests in Watercolour, *What to Paint* 26
 Tulips in Watercolour, *Ready to Paint* 28
 Tunic Bible, The 111
 Turner, *Ready to Paint The Masters* 29
Twenty to Make series 103-108
 Twist, Turn & Tie: 50 Japanese Braids 100
 Twisted Colouring 116
 Ultimate 3-in-1 Color Tool 3rd Edition 112
 Understanding Human Form & Structure, *The Art of Drawing* 17
 Understanding Perspective, *The Art of Drawing* 17
 Urban Sketching 24

Search Press Display Options



FIVE TIER DISPLAY SPINNER

Five-tier, free standing display spinner

A sturdy five-tier, free standing display spinner. The tiers are set at 297mm to suit A4 size books, but are fully adjustable on the central column to accommodate various sizes. The low-level base has lockable castors to allow easy positioning.

Measures: 55cm diameter x 195cm high.

Displays 60 titles face out, holds 420 books in total

SPINNER OPTIONS

- 1. COST TO CUSTOMER** £350 plus VAT with FREE books of your choice to the value of £500 RRP OR
- 2. FREE** stand on orders over £2000 RRP of books (normal discount terms apply)
- 3. UPGRADE** £150 plus VAT with FREE books of your choice to the value of £200 RRP

(ORDER CODE: **5TS**)



222 X 222 SPINNER

A sturdy three-tier, free standing display spinner, specially designed to hold all our 222 x 222 titles

FREE when placing an order for 60 books, measuring 222 x 222 or from the *Love to Sew* series.

Measures: 24cm wide x 37cm deep x 78cm high.
Displays 12 titles face out, 6 books per pockets, holds 72 books in total

(ORDER CODE: **SP222**)



SINGLE WATERFALL DISPLAY STAND

Specially designed waterfall-style stand perfect for displaying large-format series

Suitable for large-format series from Search Press, i.e. *How to Draw*, *Ready to Paint*, *How to Paint*, etc. The fold-flat design means the unit can be either wall-mounted or free standing.

FREE with orders to fill the stand (see catalogue for details)

Measures: 27cm wide x 46cm deep x 170cm high.
Displays 12 titles face out.

(ORDER CODE: **PI**)



32-POCKET WIRE FLOOR SPINNER

Wire spinner ideal for displaying Search Press books in any tight spaces

FREE with orders over £750 retail value

Measures: 35cm wide x 35cm deep x 165cm high.

Displays 32 titles face out, displays an assortment of formats.

(ORDER CODE: **FS**)

BACK BY
POPULAR
DEMAND!

TABLE-TOP DISPLAY UNIT (LARGE)

Handy counter unit designed to take any larger-format titles

Suitable for both paperbacks and hardbacks, and the books can be displayed either spine-out or face-out.

USE FOR
SERIES, OR
FOR MIXED
TITLES

FREE on request (minimum order 10 books)

Measures: 24cm wide x 21cm deep x 25cm high.

Suitable subject header on request.

(ORDER CODE: **SERIE**)



POLYBAG HANGERS

Useful for hanging books on display racks

FREE bag per book on request

Measures: 23cm wide x 30cm deep.

Suitable for Search Press standard format books.

(ORDER CODE: **PB**)

BACK COVER IMAGE FROM

Mandalas to Embroider by Carina Envoldsen-Harris

ISBN: 978-1-78221-544-8



SEARCH PRESS LTD

Wellwood, North Farm Road, Tunbridge Wells, Kent, TN2 3DR

Tel: 01892 510850 Fax: 01892 515903 Email: sales@searchpress.com

www.searchpress.com